UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

BEFORE THE PATENT TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD. Petitioner

v.

BELL NORTHERN RESEARCH, LLC Patent Owner

Patent No. 8,416,862

DECLARATION OF DR. INGRID HSIEH-YEE IN SUPPORT OF PETITION FOR *INTER PARTES* REVIEW OF U.S. PATENT NO. 8,416,862

CONTENTS

I.	INT	TRODUCTION	1
II.	MA	TERIALS REVIEWED	2
III.	BA	ACKGROUND	9
IV.	EX	XHIBITS	16
А	. F	Ex. 1008 (Roh)	16
	1.	Authentication	16
	2.	Linda Hall Library Copy of Roh	17
	3.	Linda Hall Library Records	19
	4.	Library of Congress Copy of Roh	23
	5.	Library of Congress MARC Record	24
	6.	Library of Congress Date Stamp	25
	7.	Actual Usage Records	26
	8.	Summary on Roh	27
В	. I	Ex. 1010 (Haykin)	
	1.	Authentication	
	2.	Library of Congress Records	
	3.	Library of Congress Date Stamp	
	4.	Actual Usage Records	
	5.	Summary of Haykin	
С	. E	Ex. 1011 (Yang)	
	1.	Authentication	
	2.	Linda Hall Library Records	40
	3.	US Air Force, Institute of Technology Library Records	44
	4.	Actual Usage Records	46

	5.	Summary on Yang	47
Γ) .]	Ex. 1013 (Sadrabadi)	48
	1.	Authentication	48
	2.	Library of Congress Copy of Sadrabadi	49
	3.	Library of Congress Records	52
	4.	Library of Congress Date Stamp	54
	5.	Linda Hall Library Records	56
	6.	Actual Usage Records	60
	7.	Summary on Sadrabadi	61
V.	CO	ONCLUSION	63

I, Ingrid Hsieh-Yee, Ph.D., do hereby declare as follows:

I. INTRODUCTION

1. I have been retained by Samsung LLC ("Samsung") as an independent expert witness in this *Inter Partes* Review ("IPR") proceeding before the United States Patent and Trademark Office ("PTO") regarding U.S. Patent No. 8,416,862 ("the '862 patent").

2. I am being compensated for my work in this matter at my accustomed hourly rate. I am also being reimbursed for reasonable and customary expenses associated with my work and testimony in this investigation. My compensation is not contingent on the results of my study, the substance of my opinions, or the outcome of this matter.

II. MATERIALS REVIEWED

3. In the preparation of this declaration, I have reviewed the documents referenced below and any other documents I reference herein, and each of these is a type of material that experts in my field would reasonably rely upon when forming their opinions:

- Roh, J. C., & Rao, B. D. ("Roh") (March 2004), "An efficient feedback method for MIMO systems with slowly time-varying channels," in 2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference (IEEE Cat. No. 04TH8733), Vol. 2, pp. 760-764, obtained from the IEEE on February 3, 2020 (Exhibit 1008);
- IEEE record for Roh, available at the IEEE Xplore Digital Library at https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/1311282, accessed and obtained on February 3, 2020 (Appendix 1008-A);
- 3) Roh, J. C., & Rao, B. D., ("Roh") (March 2004), "An efficient feedback method for MIMO systems with slowly time-varying channels," in 2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference (IEEE Cat. No. 04TH8733), Vol. 2, pp. 760-764, obtained from the Linda Hall Library on February 6,

2020 (Appendix 1008-B);

- 4) Bibliographic record for 2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference whose volume 2 contains Roh, available at the online catalog of the Linda Hall Library at http://lhall.hosted.exlibrisgroup.com/vwebv/holdingsInfo?sk=Com mon&bibId=395501, accessed and obtained on February 6, 2020 (Appendix 1008-C);
- 5) MARC record for 2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference whose volume 2 contains Roh, available at the online catalog of the Linda Hall Library at http://lhall.hosted.exlibrisgroup.com/vwebv/holdingsInfo?sk=Com mon&bibId=395501 (select Staff view to display the MARC record), accessed and obtained on February 6, 2020 (Appendix 1008-D);
- 6) Roh, J. C., & Rao, B. D., ("Roh") (March 2004), "An efficient feedback method for MIMO systems with slowly time-varying channels," in 2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference (IEEE Cat. No. 04TH8733), Vol. 2, pp. 760-764, obtained from the Library of Congress (Appendix 1008-

E);

- 7) MARC record for IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference whose 2004 conference volume 2 contains Roh, available at the online catalog of the Library of Congress at https://catalog.loc.gov/vwebv/staffView?searchId=26968&recPoin ter=0&recCount=25&searchType=1&bibId=12173784, accessed and obtained on January 24, 2020 (Appendix 1008-F);
- 8) Early citations of Roh (Appendix 1008-G);
- Haykin, S. S., & Moher, M., ("Haykin") (2005), *Modern Wireless Communications*, Pearson/Prentice Hall, obtained from the Library of Congress (Exhibit 1010);
- Bibliographic record for Haykin, available at the online catalog of the Library of Congress at https://lccn.loc.gov/2003061139, accessed and obtained on January 30, 2020 (Appendix 1010-A);
- 11) MARC record for Haykin, available at the online catalog of the Library of Congress at https://catalog.loc.gov/vwebv/staffView?searchId=10557&recPoin ter=0&recCount=25&searchType=2&bibId=13300678, accessed and obtained on January 30, 2020 (Appendix 1010-B);

- 12) Early citations of Haykin (**Appendix 1010-C**);
- 13) Yang, B., & Bohme, J. F., ("Yang") (November 1989),
 "Reducing the computations of the SVD array given by Brent and Luk," in *Advanced Algorithms and Architectures for Signal Processing IV*, SPIE vol. 1152, pp. 92-102, obtained from Linda Hall Library on February 3, 2020 (Exhibit 1011);
- 14) Bibliographic record for Advanced Algorithms and Architectures for Signal Processing IV that contains Yang, available at the online catalog of the Linda Hall Library at http://lhall.hosted.exlibrisgroup.com/vwebv/holdingsInfo?sk=Com mon&bibId=46733, accessed and obtained on January 31, 2020 (Appendix 1011-A);
- 15) MARC record for *Advanced Algorithms and Architectures for Signal Processing IV* that contains Yang, available at the online catalog of the Linda Hall Library at http://lhall.hosted.exlibrisgroup.com/vwebv/holdingsInfo?sk=Com mon&bibId=46733 (select Staff view for the MARC record), accessed and obtained on January 31, 2020 (**Appendix 1011-B**);
- 16) Bibliographic record for Advanced Algorithms and

Architectures for Signal Processing IV that contains Yang, available at the online catalog of the US Air Force Institute of Technology Library at https://w95020.eosintl.net/W95020/OPAC/Details/Record.aspx?BibCode=46744394 accessed and obtained on January 31, 2020 (**Appendix 1011-C**);

17) MARC record for *Advanced Algorithms and Architectures for Signal Processing IV* that contains Yang, available at the online catalog of the US Air Force Institute of Technology Library at https://w95020.eos-

intl.net/W95020/OPAC/Details/Record.aspx?BibCode=46744394 (select MARC to view the MARC record), accessed and obtained on January 31, 2020 (**Appendix 1011-D**);

- 18) Early citations of Yang (**Appendix 1011-E**);
- 19) Sadrabadi, M. A., Khandani, A. K., & Lahouti, F.,
 ("Sadrabadi") (December 2004), "A new method of channel
 feedback quantization for high data rate MIMO systems," in *IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference, 2004. GLOBECOM'04*,
 Vol. 1, pp. 91-95, obtained from IEEE on February 3, 2020,
 (Exhibit 1013);

- IEEE record for Sadrabadi, available at the IEEE Xplore Digital Library at https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/1377919, accessed and obtained on February 3, 2020 (Appendix 1013-A);
- 21) Sadrabadi, M. A., Khandani, A. K., & Lahouti, F.,

("Sadrabadi") (December 2004), "A new method of channel feedback quantization for high data rate MIMO systems," in *IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference, 2004. GLOBECOM'04*, Vol. 1, pp. 91-95, obtained from the Library of Congress on February 6, 2020 (**Appendix 1013-B**);

- 22) Bibliographic record for *Globecom* whose 2004 conference, volume 1 contains Sadrabadi, available at the online catalog of the Library of Congress at https://lccn.loc.gov/2004209774, accessed and obtained on January 31, 2020 (Appendix 1013-C);
- 23) MARC record for *Globecom* whose 2004 conference, volume 1 contains Sadrabadi, available at the online catalog of the Library of Congress at

https://catalog.loc.gov/vwebv/staffView?searchId=26982&recPoin ter=0&recCount=25&searchType=1&bibId=13561198, accessed and obtained on January 31, 2020 (Appendix **1013-D**);

24) Bibliographic record for *Globecom '04 : 2004 IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference* whose volume 1 contains
Sadrabadi, available at the online catalog of the Linda Hall Library at
http://lhall.hosted.exlibrisgroup.com/vwebv/holdingsInfo?sk=Com

mon&bibId=421475, accessed and obtained on January 31, 2020

(Appendix 1013-E);

25) MARC record for *Globecom '04 :* 2004 *IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference* whose volume 1 contains Sadrabadi, available at the online catalog of the Linda Hall Library at

http://lhall.hosted.exlibrisgroup.com/vwebv/holdingsInfo?sk=Com mon&bibId=421475 (use Staff view to display the MARC record), accessed and obtained on January 31, 2020 (**Appendix 1013-F**).

4. In forming the opinions expressed within this declaration, I have considered:

- (1) The documents listed above;
- (2) The reference materials cited herein; and
- (3) My own academic background and professional experiences, as described below.

III. BACKGROUND

5. My complete qualifications and professional experience are described in my academic *curriculum vitae*, a copy of which is provided as **Appendix A**. The following is a brief summary of my relevant qualifications and professional experience.

6. I am currently a Professor in the Department of Library and Information Science at the Catholic University of America. I have experience working in an academic library, a medical library, and a legislative library and have been a professor for more than 25 years. I hold a Ph.D. in Library and Information Studies from the University of Wisconsin-Madison and a Masters in Library and Information Studies from the University of Wisconsin-Madison.

7. I am an expert on library cataloging and classification and have published two books on this subject, *Organizing Audiovisual and Electronic Resources for Access: A Cataloging Guide* (2000, 2006). I teach a variety of courses, including Cataloging and Classification, Advanced Cataloging and Classification, Organization of Internet Resources, Organization of Information, Digital Content Creation and Management, Internet Searches and Web Design, Information Literacy Instruction, Advanced Information Retrieval and Analysis Strategies, and The Information Professions in Society. My research interests cover

cataloging and classification, information organization, metadata, information retrieval, information architecture, digital collections, scholarly communication, user interaction with information systems, and others.

8. I am very familiar with a library cataloging encoding standard known as the "Machine-Readable Cataloging" standard, also known as "MARC," which became the national standard for sharing bibliographic data in the United States by 1971 and the international standard by 1973. MARC is the primary communications protocol for the transfer and storage of bibliographic metadata in libraries. Experts in my field would reasonably rely upon MARC records when forming their opinions.

9. A MARC record consists of several fields, each of which contains specific data about the work. Each field is identified by a standardized, unique, three-digit code corresponding to the type of data that follows. **Appendix B** is a true and correct copy of Parts 7 to 10 of "Understanding MARC Bibliographic: Machine-Readable Cataloging" (http://www.loc.gov/marc/umb/um01to06.html) from the Library of Congress that explains commonly used MARC fields. For example, the personal author of the work is recorded in Field 100, the title is recorded in Field 245, publisher information is recorded in Field 300, and topical volume and characteristics of a publication are recorded in Field 300, and topical

subjects are recorded in the 650 fields.

10. The Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) is the largest bibliographic network of the world, with more than 453 million records and thousands of libraries from more than 100 countries.

11. OCLC members can contribute original cataloging records in MARC to the system or derive cataloging records from existing records, an activity referred to as "copy cataloging." When an OCLC participating institution acquires a work, it can create an original MARC record for the work in OCLC's Connexion system (a system for catalogers to create and share MARC records), and the system will automatically generate a code for the date of record creation in the *yymmdd* format, and the creating library's OCLC symbol is recorded in subfield "a" of the 040 field. Once the MARC record is in Connexion, it becomes available to other OCLC members for adoption to their local online catalogs (*i.e.*, copy cataloging).

12. After a MARC record is created in Connexion, it also becomes searchable and viewable on WorldCat, which is a web portal to more than 10,000 libraries worldwide. The record in WorldCat, however, is not presented in MARC fields. Instead, the data elements are labeled to help users interpret the record.

13. WorldCat (http://www.worldcat.org) is "the world's largest network

of library content and services" and its features are summarized in "What is WorldCat" (http://www.worldcat.org/whatis/default.jsp). Through WorldCat, users can search for information in their local libraries and libraries around the world. WorldCat allows users to search for books, CDs, videos, and many new types of digital content, such as audiobooks, in many languages. Users can also retrieve research materials and article citations with links to their full text. After an item is retrieved, WorldCat helps users identify a library nearby that holds the item or all the libraries that hold the item. WorldCat is an efficient way to explore the content held by more than 10,000 libraries around the world.

14. Library online catalogs are based on MARC records that represent their collections in order to help the public understand what materials are publicly accessible in those libraries. Most libraries with online catalogs have made their catalogs freely available on the Web. These online catalogs offer user-friendly search interfaces. Strong user interest in keyword searches and the popularity of Google have led to the "googlization" of library search systems. As a result, many library catalogs now provide a single search box for users to conduct keyword searches, with additional support for searches by author, title, subject terms, and other data elements such as ISBN (International Standard Book Number). Library catalogs these days also offer features for users to narrow their search results by language, year, format, and other elements. Many libraries display MARC records

on their online catalogs with labels for the data elements to help the public interpret MARC records. Many libraries also offer the option to display MARC records in MARC fields.

15. Libraries create MARC records for works they acquire, including books, serials, motion pictures, and publications in other formats. Monograph cataloging is fairly common in libraries, and most libraries make a newly cataloged monograph available to the public soon after the cataloging work is completed, usually within a week. Libraries may choose to catalog conference proceedings as monographs if the conferences carry distinctive titles and users are likely to look for them as monographs. Conference proceedings from conferences that take place at regular intervals, such as annual conferences, tend to be cataloged as serials to speed up the cataloging process and make new proceedings available to the public as soon as possible, usually within one week after serial check in.

16. The cataloging of serials and the serial check-in process are discussed here to show how libraries usually provide access to newly received serial issues. According to the glossary of the *RDA: Resource Description and Access* cataloging standard, a serial is "a mode of issuance of a manifestation issued in successive parts, usually bearing numbering, that has no predetermined conclusion. A serial includes a periodical, monographic series, newspaper, etc." Because the

publisher of a serial makes new issues of the serial available successively, a customary cataloging practice is to create one bibliographic record for the serial, and the MARC serial record typically provides information on the beginning date and frequency of the serial, not the dates of individual issues. In other words, libraries typically do not create MARC records for individual issues of a serial. Instead, they rely on a serial check-in system to track the receipt of new issues. A common check-in practice is to date stamp a new issue when it arrives. This practice has become automated since the late 1990s, and libraries now vary in how they share the receipt date of a new serial issue with the public. Some libraries use a date stamp, some affix a label to indicate the receipt date, some pencil in the receipt date, and some do not provide the information to the public.

17. The serial check-in process usually takes less than an hour, and one of the steps involves placing a date stamp on the new issue to document the date the issue is checked in. After that, the holdings information of the serial is updated in the library's catalog so that users know which issues are available for request or access. After serial check-in is completed, the new issue is placed on the shelf with the previous issues of the serial. Libraries with a public periodical room typically place new issues in the periodical room for easy user access. Because information presented in serials often reflects latest discovery, a general practice of libraries is to make new issues of serials available for user access soon after they are checked

in, usually within a week.

18. I am personally familiar with many online catalogs, databases, and search engines. In preparing for this declaration I used authoritative information systems, including WorldCat (https://www.worldcat.org), the IEEE Xplore Digital Library (https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/Xplore/home.jsp), the online catalog of the Library of Congress (https://catalog.loc.gov), the online catalog of the Linda Hall Library (http://lhall.hosted.exlibrisgroup.com/vwebv/searchBasic), the online catalog of the US Air Force Institute of Technology (https://w95020.eosintl.net/W95020/OPAC/Search/SimpleSearch.aspx#), and Google Scholar (https://scholar.google.com) to search for records. These records are identified and discussed in this declaration. Experts in the field would reasonably rely on the data described herein to form their opinions.

IV. EXHIBITS

A. Ex. 1008 (Roh)

1. Authentication

19. **Ex. 1008** is a true and correct copy of "An efficient feedback method for MIMO systems with slowly time-varying channels" ("Roh"), by J. C. Roh and B. D. Rao, in 2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference, vol. 2, pp. 760-764, that I obtained from the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineering (IEEE), the publisher of 2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference. When I was asked to prepare this declaration, I searched WorldCat for "efficient feedback method for MIMO systems with slowly timevarying channels" for records, and the search results informed me that the full text of Roh is available from the IEEE Xplore Digital Library. I then followed the link in the WorldCat record for Roh to the IEEE Xplore Digital Library, and found an IEEE record for Roh. I then used the PDF link in this record to purchase Roh. Page 1 of Ex. 1008 is the first page of Roh that shows "an efficient feedback method for MIMO systems with slowly time-varying channels" as the title, and "June Chul Roh and Bhaskar D. Rao" as the authors. The bottom of this page shows Roh has a "2004" copyright date with IEEE as the copyright holder. It also shows Roh appears in "WCNC 2004 / IEEE Communications Society," which has an ISBN of "0-7803-8344-3." The Roh article begins on page 760 and ends on page 764,

including four figures and nine references.

20. Appendix 1008-A is the IEEE record for Roh that I personally located, identified and obtained from the IEEE Xplore Digital Library. The record shows the title, authors, and abstract of Roh. It also shows that Roh was published in "2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference (IEEE Cat. No.04TH8733)," the print ISBN (International Standard Book Number) for this publication is "0-7803-8344-3" and the print ISSN (International Standard Serial Number) is "1525-3511." The IEEE record also shows that the 2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference took place in Atlanta, GA, USA from "21-25 March 2004." The Date Added to IEEE Xplore field shows the IEEE record for Roh was added on "19 July 2004" and the DOI (digital object identifier) of Roh is "10.1109/WCNC.2004.1311282."

2. Linda Hall Library Copy of Roh

21. Appendix 1008-B is a true and correct copy of "An efficient feedback method for MIMO systems with slowly time-varying channels" ("Roh"), by J. C. Roh and B. D. Rao, in *2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference*, vol. 2, pp. 760-764, that I obtained from the Linda Hall Library. After I searched for records in WorldCat by the title of the Roh article, the search results showed that Linda Hall Library held the publication containing Roh. I then searched the Linda Hall Library online catalog for records for "2004 IEEE

Wireless Communications and Networking Conference" and the search results confirmed the holdings information. After that, I asked the Document Delivery Service of the Linda Hall Library to provide me with a scanned copy of Roh and the front matter of *2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference* volume 2. I received the scanned pages on February 6, 2020.

22. Page 1 of Appendix 1008-B is the title page of the 2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference, volume 2, which contains Roh. In addition to the conference title and the volume number, the title page shows "WCNC 2004" printed after the conference title, and also shows that the conference took place from "21-25 March 2004" in the Georgia World Congress Center of Atlanta, GA, USA. It also shows "IEEE, IEEE Communications Society" as the publisher. Page 2 of Appendix 1008-B is the copyright page that shows 2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference has a "2004" copyright date with the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. as the copyright holder. In addition, the copyright page shows the IEEE Catalog Numbers of this publication are "04TH8733" for the softbound copy, and "04TH8733C" for the CD-ROM copy. It also shows the ISBN of the softbound copy is "0-7803-8344-3" and the ISBN of the CD-ROM copy is "0-7803-8345-1." The copyright page also shows an ISSN (International Standard Serial Number) of "1525-3511." Page 3 of Appendix 1008-B (internal page iii) is the "Letter from the Technical

Program Committee Chair" that carries a stamp of "Linda Hall Library Kansas City, MO." and a hand-written date of "7-15-04" (*i.e.*, July 15, 2004) that indicates the date when this publication was added to the Linda Hall Library Collection. Page 8 of **Ex. 1008** is the first page of the Roh article, which runs from pages 760 to 764, including four figures and nine references. I have closely compared the IEEE copy of Roh (**Ex. 1008**) with the Linda Hall Library copy of Roh (**Appendix 1008-B**) and found them to be substantively identical. The only difference is that the IEEE copy includes color in figures 1, 3 and 4, while the Linda Hall Library copy is black and white.

3. Linda Hall Library Records

23. Appendix 1008-C is a true and correct copy of the bibliographic record for *WCNC 2004 : 2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference* that contains Roh. I retrieved this record from the online catalog of the Linda Hall Library by searching for "WCNC 2004." The bibliographic record has a link for "staff view," which brings up the MARC record (Appendix 1008-D). I personally located, identified and obtained the bibliographic and MARC records, which experts in my field would reasonably rely upon when forming their opinion.

24. As indicated earlier, conference proceedings can be cataloged as serial or monograph. When conferences take place at regular intervals, libraries may choose to catalog their proceedings as serial to expedite the cataloging process and

make new proceedings available to the public soon after they are received. When conferences have distinctive themes and users are likely to look for them by title, libraries may choose to catalog the conference proceedings as monographs. In this case, Linda Hall Library has cataloged WCNC 2004 as a monograph.

25. The first six digits of Field 008 of the MARC record (Appendix 1008-D) show that the record was created on "040715" (i.e., July 15, 2004). Subfield a of Field 040 shows that "LHL" was the creator of the original record. LHL is the OCLC symbol for Linda Hall Library, according to the Directory of OCLC Members (https://www.oclc.org/en/contacts/libraries.html). The holdings information area of the bibliographic record (Appendix 1008-C) shows the book is in the "Open Stacks" of the Linda Hall Library, its call number is "TK5103.2 .165 2004," the title has four volumes, and the status of the book is "Not Charged" (meaning available to users). Field 035 of the MARC record shows the record has an OCLC number of "55948827," which means the record is available to OCLC members for copy cataloging and interlibrary loan purposes, and also available for searching on WorldCat, the free web portal to more than 10,000 library collections around the world.

26. The title field of the bibliographic record (**Appendix 1008-C**) and Field 245 of the MARC record (**Appendix 1008-D**) show that "WCNC 2004 :

2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference" is the main title, and the subtitle is "Broadband wireless-the time is now" and the title covers proceedings from the conference held from "21-25 March, 2004, Atlanta, GA, USA, Georgia World Congress Center." The 245 field also shows "IEEE and IEEE Communications Society" as contributing bodies. Field 111 of the MARC record shows the author for this publication is the conference whose name is presented in the authorized form here. The MARC record also shows that three variant titles— "Broadband wireless-the time is now," "2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference," and "Wireless communications and networking conference"--are provided as additional access points in the 246 fields to help users discover this publication. The Imprint field of the bibliographic record (Appendix **1008-C)** and Field 260 of the MARC record (Appendix 1008-D) show that IEEE of Piscataway, New Jersey published this publication with a 2004 copyright date. Four 020 fields in the MARC record show the 10-digit and 13-digit ISBNs of the softbound copy and CD-ROM copy, and the 10-digit ISBNs match the information on the copyright page of Appendix 1008-B. The MARC record also shows that IEEE and IEEE Communications Society are provided as additional access points for users to discover this publication through them.

27. Field 090 of the MARC record (Appendix 1008-D) shows this monograph has a Library of Congress Classification (LCC) number of

"TK5103.2," which is the class number for "general works" in the "Wireless communication systems" category. Users interested in the topic represented by the LCC number could search it as a keyword in the online catalog of the Linda Hall Library to retrieve materials that have been assigned the same classification number. The subjects of this book are also represented in the 650 fields by three Library of Congress subject headings, "Wireless communication systems," "Computer networks," and "Telecommunication," and these subject headings are followed by a form subdivision "Congresses" (encoded in subfield "v") to indicate these topics were covered at a conference.

28. This MARC record (**Appendix 1008-D**) shows that *WCNC 2004 :* 2004 *IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference* that contains Roh is a book that has been made searchable in the online catalog of the Linda Hall Library, and users interested in the topics of the book can find the book by the LCC number and by subject terms assigned to it. Users can also find this book by the conference name, the main title, three variant titles, two contributing organizations, and the ISBNs of the softbound copy and the CD-ROM copy.

29. Based on the hand-written date of "7-15-04" (*i.e.*, July 15, 2004) on the "Letter from the Technical Program Committee Chair" page of the Linda Hall Library copy (**Appendix 1008-B**), the bibliographic record (**Appendix 1008-C**),

the "040715" (*i.e.*, July 15, 2004) creation date of the MARC record (**Appendix 1008-D**), and my understanding of the ordinary and customary cataloging and processing practices of libraries, it is my opinion that *WCNC 2004 : 2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference* that contains Roh was cataloged by the Linda Hall Library as a monograph on July 15, 2004 and added to their collection. Most academic libraries make newly cataloged monographs available to the public soon after the cataloging work is completed, usually within a week. It is therefore my opinion that the physical copy of *WCNC 2004 : 2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference* that contains Roh would have been available to the public at the Linda Hall Library by July 22, 2004.

4. Library of Congress Copy of Roh

30. My research on Roh in WorldCat also identified the Library of Congress as a holding library of *IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference* that contains Roh, so I searched the online library of the Library of Congress and the search results confirmed the holdings. **Appendix 1008-E** is a true and correct copy of Roh, including the front matter of volume 2 of the *2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference*. I have closely compared the Linda Hall Library copy of Roh (**Appendix 1008-E**) with the Library of Congress copy of Roh (**Appendix 1008-E**) and found them to be substantively the same. One difference is that the Linda Hall Library copy is black and white, and

Library of Congress copy of Roh is colored. Another difference is the Linda Hall Library copy has a hand-written date of "7-15-04" as the date when the monograph was added to their collection, while the Library of Congress copy has a date stamp of "LIBRARY OF CONGRESS JULY 12 2004 COPYRIGHT OFFICE" on the title page of volume 2 of 2004 IEEE Wireless Communication and Networking Conference.

5. Library of Congress MARC Record

31. Appendix 1008-F is a true and correct copy of the MARC record for IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference whose 2004 conference contains Roh. I retrieved this record from the online catalog of the Library of Congress by searching for the name of the conference. The MARC record shows that the Library of Congress catalogs the conference proceedings as "PERIODICAL OR NEWSPAPER" (i.e., serial). The first six digits of Field 008 show the record was created on "000914" (i.e., September 14, 2000), and the "c19999999" code following the first six digits indicates that this is a continuing resource that began publication in 1999 and there is no end date for this publication. Field 022 shows the International Standard Serial Number (ISSN) of this publication is "1525-3511," which matches the ISSN on the copyright page of Appendix 1008-B. Subfield a of Field 040 shows the record was created by "NSD," which is the OCLC symbol for the National Serial Database Program,

according list of CONSER members to the current (https://www.loc.gov/aba/pcc/conser/contact/conmembs.html#endnote5 Field). 042 shows the record was authenticated by "pcc" (the Program for Cooperative Cataloging) and "nsdp" (the National Serial Data Program). Field 245 shows "IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference : [proceedings] : WCNC" is the title, Field 111 shows the conference name is the author, and three variant titles are provided in the 246 fields to help users discover this title. Field 260 shows the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers has published this serial since 1999. Field 310 shows the publication frequency of this serial is "Annual". Subject matters of this publication are represented by a Library of Congress Classification number in Field 050, a Dewey Decimal Classification number in Field 082, and two Library of Congress subject headings in the 650 fields. The Item Availability area shows the call number of this serial is "TK5103.2 .I345a" and the Library of Congress holds issues since 1999, including volume 2 of the 2004 conference.

32. This MARC record (**Appendix 1008-F**) shows *IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference* is a long-running serial and the Library of Congress has made it searchable and accessible to the public since 2000.

6. Library of Congress Date Stamp

33. The title page of volume 2 of the 2004 conference (Appendix 1008-

E) bears a date stamp of "LIBRARY OF CONGRESS JUL 12 2004 COPYRIGHT OFFICE." The stamp has the appearance and distinctive characteristics of a typical check-in date stamp utilized by libraries to indicate the date a particular publication was received by the library. Based on my knowledge and understanding of library serial check-in practice and the effort to make new journal issues available to users as soon as possible, it is my opinion that the Library of Congress received and date stamped 2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference on July 12, 2004, and would have made the volumes of the 2004 conference publicly accessible soon after they were checked in. Most libraries make newly checked-in journal issues available on the same day of serial check-in or within a week after serial check-in is completed. If the workload was very heavy at that time, it might take more than one week for the newly received issue to become available to users. It would be very likely that the 2004 volumes (including volume 2 that contains Roh) would have been available to users at the Library of Congress as early as July 12, 2004, and no later than August 12, 2004, which would be one month after serial check-in was completed.

7. Actual Usage Records

34. Actual usage of a publication is reflected by the papers that make reference to it. The citation history on Google Scholar shows Roh has been cited at least 113 times. **Appendix 1008-G** presents select citations from 2004 to June

2005 to demonstrate early usage, and the earliest citing document is an IEEE article published in December 2004, further demonstrating public availability of Roh in 2004.

8. Summary on Roh

Taken together, the "JULY 12 2004" date stamp on the Library of 35. Congress copy (Appendix 1008-E), the hand-written add date of "7-15-04" (*i.e.*, July 15, 2004) on the Linda Hall Library copy (Appendix 1008-B), the "040715" (*i.e.*, July 15, 2004) record creation date of the Linda Hall Library MARC record (Appendix 1008-D), the record entry date of "July 19, 2004" in the IEEE record from the IEEE Xplore Digital Library (Appendix 1008-A), and my understanding of the ordinary and customary cataloging and processing practices of libraries inform my opinion that the Library of Congress has cataloged IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference as a serial, and the 2004 conference proceedings of this serial was received and date stamped by the Library of Congress on July 12, 2004, so the volumes would have been available there to the public by July 19, 2004. Linda Hall Library cataloged the 2004 conference proceedings as a monograph on July 15, 2004, so its volume would have become available for public access at that library by July 22, 2004. The IEEE record for Roh was added to the IEEE Xplore Digital Library on July 19, 2004, so the record would have been searchable in the IEEE Xplore Digital Library since July 19,

2004. Early citations of Roh show that the earliest citing article was published in December 2004, further demonstrating public availability of *2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference,* whose volume 2 contains Roh, in

2004.

B. Ex. 1010 (Haykin)

1. Authentication

36. **Ex. 1010** is a true and correct copy of a portion of MODERN WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS ("Haykin"), by S. S. Haykin and M. Moher, published by Pearson/Prentice Hall in 2005, that I located and identified at the Library of Congress. When I was asked to prepare this declaration, I searched WorldCat by the title of this book for records, and the search results informed me that the Library of Congress held this title. I then searched the Library of Congress online catalog for records and the search results confirmed the holdings information. The "Item Availability" area of the library records shows that the Library of Congress has one copy of this book, and its call number is "TK5103.2 .H39 2005." The copy can be requested in the "Jefferson or Adams Building Reading Rooms." I obtained the Library of Congress copy and a scan of the book was produced. The following discussion is based on the Library of Congress copy while I have it in my personal possession.

37. **Ex. 1010** is a true and correct copy of a portion of Haykin. The first page of **Ex. 1010** is the cover that shows "Modern Wireless Communications" as the title and Simon Haykin and Michael Moher as the authors. It also shows a call number label of "TK 5103.2 .H39 2005 Copy 1." Page 5 of Ex. 1010 is the title page that shows the same title and author information as the cover, and identifies Pearson/Prentice Hall of Upper Saddle River, NJ, as the publisher. Page 6 of Ex. 1010 is the copyright page that shows a copyright date of "2005" with "Pearson Foundation, Inc." as the copyright holder. The copyright page also shows the ISBN (International Standard Book Number) of this title as "0-13-022472-3" and includes a brief record of "Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication." This page also carries a date stamp of "LIBRARY OF CONGRESS APR 05 2004 COPYRIGHT OFFICE." Pages 9-16 of Ex. 1010 are the table of contents that show the book has seven chapters, nine appendices, a bibliography and an index, and the last numbered page is 560. Page 474 of Ex. 1010 is the back cover that shows the same ISBN number as the copyright page, and a barcode label of "LIBRARY OF CONGRESS 0 012 004 571 4."

2. Library of Congress Records

38. Appendix 1010-A a true and correct copy of the bibliographic record for Haykin. I personally identified, located, and obtained this record from the online catalog of the Library of Congress for this declaration. This is the type of

record experts in my field would reasonably rely upon when forming their opinion.

Appendix 1010-A shows that the main title is "Modern wireless communications," the authors are "Simon Haykin and Michael Moher," and the publisher is Pearson/Prentice Hall of Upper Saddle River, N.J. that published this book with a copyright date of 2005. The ISBN field shows "0130224723" as the ISBN assigned to this title. The authors, title, publisher, copyright date, and ISBN match the information contained in **Ex. 1010**. The "Item Availability" area shows that the book's call number is "TK5103.2 .H39 2005" and copy 1, which I obtained, was "due on 03-28-2020" (*i.e.*, March 28, 2020).

39. Appendix 1010-B is a true and correct copy of the MARC record for Haykin. I personally identified, located, and obtained this record from the online catalog of the Library of Congress for this declaration. This is the type of record experts in my field would reasonably rely upon when forming their opinion.

40. The first six digits of Field 008 show the MARC record was created on "030805" (*i.e.*, August 5, 2003). Field 955, the local note field for cataloging activity dates, shows that "2004-07-14 bk rec'd., to CIP ver." (*i.e.*, the book was received on July 14, 2004, and sent to the Cataloging in Publication Program for record verification), then on "2004-09-24 to BCCD, copy 1" (*i.e.*, on September 24, 2004, copy 1 was sent to the Binding and Collections Care Division for

processing). The Cataloging in Publication Program (CIP) at the Library of Congress is responsible for cataloging books in advance of publication to alert the library community to forthcoming new publications and to facilitate acquisition.

41. Subfield "a" of Field 040 of the MARC record (Appendix 1010-B) shows that "DLC" is the library that created the original MARC record. According Directory of **OCLC** the Members to (https://www.oclc.org/en/contacts/libraries.html), "DLC" is the OCLC symbol for the Library of Congress. These data inform my opinion that the MARC record (Appendix 1010-B) was first created on August 5, 2003 as a Cataloging-in-Publication record, based on the information presented by the publisher. After the CIP record was completed, it was sent to the publisher for inclusion in the physical volume. The brief record identified as "Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication" on the copyright page of Ex. 1010 reflects this practice. After the physical volume was published and received by the Library of Congress, catalogers of the Cataloging-in-Publication Program used the volume to verify the CIP MARC record in July 2004. After that, the physical copy was sent to the processing unit on September 24, 2004.

42. Field 010 of the MARC record (**Appendix 1010-B**) shows the Library of Congress control number of this book is "2003061139," which matches the

number included in the brief record on the copyright page of **Ex. 1010**. Fields 020 shows the ISBN of this book, and it matches the number on the copyright page and back cover of **Ex. 1010**. Field 245 shows the title is "Modern wireless communications" and the authors are "Simon Haykin and Michael Moher." Field 100 presents the first author's name in the authorized form "Haykin, Simon S., 1931- " to make it an access point for users to discover this book. Field 260 shows that Pearson/Prentice Hall of Upper Saddle River of New Jersey published this book with a 2005 copyright date. Field 300 indicates that the book has 560 pages. The number "560" matches the last numbered page included in **Ex. 1010**.

43. Field 050 of the MARC record (**Appendix 1010-B**) shows this book has a Library of Congress Classification (LCC) number of "TK5103.2," which is the class number for "general works" in the "Wireless communication systems" category. Field 082 shows the book has a Dewey Decimal Classification (DDC) number of "621.382," which is the class number for the "communications engineering" category. Users interested in the topic represented by the LCC number or the DDC number could search it as a keyword in the Library of Congress catalog to retrieve materials that have been assigned the same classification number. The subjects of this book are also represented in the 650 fields by two Library of Congress subject headings, "Wireless communication systems" and "Spread spectrum communications." Field 700 shows that the second
author, Michael Moher, is included as an additional access point for users to discover this title.

44. This MARC record (**Appendix 1010-B**) shows that MODERN WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS by Haykin and Moher is a book that has been made searchable in the online catalog of the Library of Congress, and users interested in the topics of the book can find it by the LCC and DDC numbers and by subject terms assigned to it. Users can also find this book by its title, authors, and ISBN.

45. Based on the information above, it is my opinion that *Modern Wireless Communications* by Haykin and Moher (**Ex. 1010**) is a book that has been made available by the Library of Congress, meaning that members of the public with an interest in the topics covered by the book would be able to search for and access *Modern Wireless Communications*.

3. Library of Congress Date Stamp

46. The copyright page of Haykin in **Ex. 1010** bears a stamp of "LIBRARY OF CONGRESS APR 05 2004 COPYRIGHT OFFICE" that indicates the date when the Library of Congress received the physical volume of Haykin. The stamp has the appearance and distinctive characteristics of a typical check-in date stamp utilized by libraries to indicate the date a particular publication was

received by the library. The date stamp on the copyright page of **Ex. 1010** and the dates in the MARC record for Haykin (**Appendix 1010-B**) inform my opinion that Library of Congress received the physical volume of Haykin on April 5, 2004, the book was received for CIP verification in July 2004, and the physical copy was sent to the Binding and Collections Care Division for processing on "2004-09-24" (*i.e.*, September 24, 2004).

47. The record creation date in Field 008 and the cataloging dates in Field 955 of the MARC record (Appendix 1010-B) inform my opinion that the MARC record was created by Library of Congress catalogers on "030805" (i.e., August 5, 2003) as a Cataloging in Publication (CIP) record, that the physical volume was received by Library of Congress on "2004-07-14" (i.e., July 14, 2004) and CIP catalogers then used the physical volume to verify the CIP record, and that on "2004-09-24" (i.e., on September 24, 2004) copy 1 was sent to the Binding and Collections Care Division for processing. In most academic libraries a newly cataloged book becomes available for the public soon after the cataloging record is completed, usually within a week. Considering the volume of materials the Library of Congress needs to catalog and process, it is very likely that Haykin would have become available for public access by December 24, 2004, at the latest, which would be three months after the physical copy was sent to the processing unit.

48. Based on the date stamp on the copyright page of **Ex. 1010**, the bibliographic record (**Appendix 1010-A**), the MARC record (**Appendix 1010-B**), and my understanding of the ordinary and customary cataloging and processing practices of libraries, it is my opinion that Haykin (**Ex. 1010**) was cataloged and the record became searchable as early as August 5, 2003, and the physical copy would have become accessible to the public by December 2004, three months after the physical copy was sent to the processing unit.

4. Actual Usage Records

49. Actual usage of a publication is reflected by the papers that make reference to it. My research on Google Scholar has found Haykin cited more than 800 times. **Appendix 1010-C** presents citations from February 2004 to June 2005 to demonstrate early usage. The earliest citing documents were published in February and September 2004, further demonstrating that Haykin was available at least as early as December 2004.

5. Summary of Haykin

50. Taken together, the date stamp of "APR 05 2004" on the Library of Congress copy of Haykin (**Ex. 1010**), the bibliographic record (**Appendix 1010**-**A**), the MARC record (**Appendix 1010**-**B**), and my understanding of the ordinary and customary cataloging and processing practices of libraries inform my opinion that Haykin (**Ex. 1010**) would have been cataloged and discoverable by the public

at the online catalog of the Library of Congress by August 2003 when the CIP cataloging record was created, and the physical copy would have been available for public access by December 24, 2004, at the latest, which would be three months after the physical copy was sent to the processing unit. The citation history of Haykin shows the earliest citing documents to Haykin were published in February and September 2004, further demonstrating the availability of Haykin in 2004.

C. Ex. 1011 (Yang)

1. Authentication

51. Ex. 1011 is a true and correct copy of "Reducing the computations of the SVD array given by Brent and Luk," ("Yang"), by B. Yang and J. F. Bohme, in *Advanced Algorithms and Architectures for Signal Processing IV* (Proceedings SPIE Vol. 1152), pp. 92-102 (November 1989), that I obtained from Linda Hall Library. When I was asked to prepare this declaration, I searched WorldCat by the title of this book for records, and the search results informed me that Linda Hall Library held this title. I then searched the Linda Hall Library online catalog for records and the search results confirmed the holdings information. I then asked the Document Delivery Service of the Linda Hall Library to provide me with a scanned copy of Yang and the front matter of *Advanced Algorithms and Architectures for Signal Processing* IV. I received the scanned pages on February 3, 2020.

52. Page 1 of **Ex. 1011** is the first page of **Yang** that shows the authors and title of this article, and the running title at the bottom indicates the article was published in "SPIE Vol. 1152 Advanced Algorithms and Architectures for Signal Processing IV (1989)." Page 12 of **Ex. 1011** is the cover of *Advanced Algorithms and Architectures for Signal Processing IV* that shows "Franklin T. Luk" as the chair/editor, and "8-10 August 1989 San Diego, California" as the conference

whose proceedings are represented by this title. The cover also identifies this publication as "Proceedings SPIE—The International Society for Optical Engineering" and shows the volume number is "1152." Page 13 of Ex. 1011 is the title page that shows the same information as the cover, and also shows that the conference was sponsored by "SPIE-The International Society for Optical Engineering" and this volume was published by SPIE. Page 14 of Ex. 1011 (internal page iii) is the table of contents that shows "Reducing the computations of the singular value decomposition array given by Brent and Luk" by B. Yang and J. F. Böhme was presented in Session 2 "Numerical Techniques" as item "1152-09" and the article begins on page 92 of the volume. The upper left corner of the table of contents page shows a hand-written date of "1-23-90," which, according to the librarian at the Linda Hall Library, is the date when this monograph was added to the collection, and the bottom of this page shows a stamp of "LINDA HALL LIBRARY KANSAS CITY, MO." Page 15 of Ex. 1011 is the copyright page that shows a "1989" copyright date with "The Society of Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers" as the copyright holder. The copyright page also shows "0-8194-01889" as the ISBN (International Standard Book Number) and "89-43265" as the Library of Congress Catalog Card No. of this publication. This page also shows a hand-written call number assigned to this publication: TK5102.5 .A313 1989.

2. Linda Hall Library Records

53. Appendix 1011-A is a true and correct copy of the bibliographic record for Advanced Algorithms and Architectures for Signal Processing IV that contains Yang. I retrieved the record from the online catalog of the Linda Hall Library by searching for the title for records. I personally located, identified and obtained this bibliographic record, which experts in my field would reasonably rely upon when forming their opinion. As indicated earlier, conference proceedings can be cataloged as monographs if the conferences have distinctive titles and users are likely to search for them as monographs. Proceedings of conferences that take place at regular intervals tend to be cataloged as serials to speed up the cataloging process and make newly published proceedings available to users quickly. In this case, the bibliographic record (Appendix 1011-A) shows that "Advanced algorithms and architectures for signal processing IV" was cataloged as a monograph by the Linda Hall Library.

54. The bibliographic record has a link for "Staff view," which brings up the MARC record for *Advanced Algorithms and Architectures for Signal Processing IV* that contains Yang (**Appendix 1011-B**). This is the type of record experts in my field would reasonably rely upon when forming their opinion.

55. The title field of the bibliographic record (Appendix 1011-A) and

Field 245 of the MARC record (Appendix 1011-B) show that "Advanced algorithms and architectures for signal processing IV" is the title that represents a conference held from "8-10 August 1989, San Diego, California." Subfield c of Field 245 of the MARC record (Appendix 1011-B) shows the responsible parties are "Franklin T. Luk, chair/editor; sponsored by SPIE-the International Society for Optical Engineering; cooperating organizations, Applied Optics Laboratory/New Mexico State University ... [et al.]." The Imprint field of the bibliographic record (Appendix 1011-A) and Field 260 of the MARC record (Appendix 1011-B) show that SPIE of Bellingham, Washington published this volume of proceedings with a copyright date of 1989. Field 010 of the MARC record shows the Library of Congress card number of this publication is "89043265" and Field 020 shows the 10-digit ISBN of this publication is "0819401889." The Series field of the bibliographic record and Field 490 and Field 830 of the MARC record show that this publication is volume 1152 of the "Proceedings of SPIE—the International Society for Optical Engineering" series. The title, authors, publisher, copyright date, LCCN, ISBN, and series information match the information contained in **Ex. 1011**.

56. The first six digits of Field 008 of the MARC record (**Appendix 1011-B**) show that the record was created on "900103" (*i.e.*, January 3, 1990). Subfield a of Field 040 shows that "SCT" was the creator of the original record,

and subfield d shows that "LHL" used the SCT record to create a copy cataloging According the Directory of OCLC Members record. to (https://www.oclc.org/en/contacts/libraries.html), "SCT" is the OCLC symbol for the US Air Force, Institute of Technology in Wright Patterson AFB, Ohio, and LHL is the OCLC symbol for Linda Hall Library. The holdings information area shows the book is in the "Open Stacks" of the Linda Hall Library, its call number is "TK5102.5 .A313 1989" and the status of the book is "Not Charged" (meaning available to users). Field 035 of the MARC record shows the record has an OCLC number of "20841365," which means the record is available to OCLC members for copy cataloging and interlibrary loan purposes, and also available for searching on WorldCat, the free web portal to more than 10,000 library collections around the world.

57. Field 246 of the MARC record (**Appendix 1011-B**) shows that a variant title is provided for users to discover this title by "Optical & optoelectronic applied science & engineering." A general note in Field 500 explains that "Conference 1152 ... was part of a five-conference program on Signal and Image Processing and Storage held at SPIE's 33rd Annual International Symposium on Optical & Optoelectronic Applied Science & Engineering, 6-11 August 1989, San Diego, Calif." The editor, the sponsor, and the first cooperating organization are included as additional access points in Field 700 and Fields 710 for users to

discover this publication.

58. Field 090 of the MARC record (**Appendix 1011-B**) shows this monograph has a Library of Congress Classification (LCC) number of "TK5102.5," which is the class number for the "general special" sub-category in the "Telecommunications" category. Users interested in the topic represented by the LCC number could search it as a keyword in the online catalog of the Linda Hall Library to retrieve materials that have been assigned the same classification number. The subjects of this book are also represented in the 650 fields by three Library of Congress subject headings, "Signal processing," "Algorithms," and "Computer architecture" and these subject headings are followed by a form subdivision "Congresses" (encoded in subfield "v") to indicate these topics were covered at a conference.

59. This MARC record (**Appendix 1011-B**) shows that *Advanced Algorithms and Architectures for Signal Processing IV* that contains Yang is a book that has been made searchable in the online catalog of the Linda Hall Library, and users interested in the topics of the book can find it by the LCC number and by subject terms assigned to it. Users can also find this book by its title, variant title, the editor, sponsoring and cooperating organizations, and ISBN.

60. Based on the hand-written date on the table of contents of Ex. 1011,

the bibliographic record (**Appendix 1011-A**), the MARC record (**Appendix 1011-B**), and my understanding of the ordinary and customary cataloging and processing practices of libraries, it is my opinion that *Advanced Algorithms and Architectures for Signal Processing IV* that contains Yang was cataloged by the Linda Hall Library as a monograph, using the original MARC record created by the US Air Force, Institute of Technology on "900103" (*i.e.*, January 3, 1990) and the monograph was added to the Linda Hall Library collection on "1-23-90" (*i.e.*, January 23, 1990). Since most academic and research libraries make newly cataloged monographs available to the public soon after the cataloging work is completed, usually within a week, it is my opinion that *Advanced Algorithms and Architectures for Signal Processing IV* that contains Yang would have become available to the public at the Linda Hall Library by January 30, 1990.

3. US Air Force, Institute of Technology Library Records

61. To verify the record creation date of the original MARC record, I personally identified, located, and obtained the bibliographic record (**Appendix 1011-C**) and MARC record (**Appendix 1011-D**) for *Advanced Algorithms and Architectures for Signal Processing IV* that contains Yang from the online catalog of the D'Azzo Research Library of the US Air Force, Institute of Technology at https://w95020.eos-intl.net/W95020/OPAC/Index.aspx for this declaration. This is the type of record experts in my field would reasonably rely upon when forming

their opinion.

62. The bibliographic record (Appendix 1011-C) shows that one copy of Advanced Algorithms and Architectures for Signal Processing IV is held by the D'Azzo Research Library, its item ID number is "0117100369182" and it is a "circulating item" with a call number of "SPIE 1152." The Library's MARC record (Appendix 1011-D) confirms in Field 008 that the original record was created on "900103" (i.e., January 3, 1990) and Field 040 subfield a and subfield c show that "SCT," which is the OCLC symbol for the US Air Force, Institute of Technology Library, created the original record. Because the Linda Hall Library MARC record is based on the SCT MARC record, the two records have the same data for Library of Congress card number (Field 010), ISBN (Field 020), main title (Field 245), publisher (Field 260) and series information (Fields 490 and 830). Differences between these two records are that the SCT MARC record lists the OCLC number ("20841365") in Field 001, while the Linda Hall Library MARC record lists it in Field 035; the SCT MARC record uses the series numbering of "SPIE 1152" as the call number while the Linda Hall Library record uses a call number that is based on the Library of Congress Classification number, "TK5102.5." The SCT MARC record spells out the name of the publisher, while the Linda Hall Library record uses "SPIE", and the SCT MARC record does not provide a variant title in Field 246 or uses the first cooperating organization as an

additional access point in Field 710.

63. Based on the bibliographic record (Appendix 1011-A) and MARC record (Appendix 1011-B) for Advanced Algorithms and Architectures for Signal *Processing IV* and my understanding of the ordinary and customary cataloging and processing practices of libraries, it is my opinion that Advanced Algorithms and Architectures for Signal Processing IV that contains Yang was first cataloged by the US Air Force Institute of Technology Library on January 3, 1990, and soon after the physical copy was made available to users at that library. The original record became available to OCLC members for cataloging and interlibrary loan purposes, and also became searchable on WorldCat for the general public. On January 23, 1990 the Linda Hall Library used the original MARC record from the US Air Force Institute of Technology Library to create their copy cataloging record and add the monograph to their collection. In most academic libraries a newly cataloged book becomes available for the public soon after the cataloging record is completed, usually within a week. It is therefore my opinion that the physical copy of Advanced Algorithms and Architectures for Signal Processing IV (including Yang contained therein) would have been available for public access by January 30, 1990.

4. Actual Usage Records

64. Actual usage of a publication is reflected by the papers that make

reference to it. The citation history on Google Scholar shows Yang has been cited at least 16 times. **Appendix 1011-E** presents select citations from 1990 to 1992 to demonstrate early usage. The earliest citing document is an IEEE conference article published in September 1990 that further demonstrates the availability of Yang in 1990.

5. Summary on Yang

Taken together, the "900103" record creation date of the MARC **65**. record from the US Air Force Institute of Technology Library (Appendix 1011-D), the "1-23-90" hand-written add date for the Linda Hall Library collection (Ex. 1011), the Linda Hall Library bibliographic record (Appendix 1011-A), their MARC record (Appendix 1011-C), and my understanding of the ordinary and customary cataloging and processing practices of libraries inform my opinion that Advanced Algorithms and Architectures for Signal Processing IV, which containsYang, would have been available for public access by January 10, 1990 at the US Air Force Institute of Technology Library, and by January 30, 1990 at the Linda Hall Library. Citation history of Yang shows that the earliest citing article to Yang was published in September 1990, further supporting my opinion that Advanced Algorithms and Architectures for Signal Processing IV (including Yang contained therein) was publicly available in 1990.

D. Ex. 1013 (Sadrabadi)

1. Authentication

Ex. 1013 is a true and correct copy of "A new method of channel **66**. feedback quantization for high data rate MIMO systems" ("Sadrabadi"), by Sadrabadi et al., in GLOBECOM'04, IEEE Global Telecommunications *Conference*, 2004, Vol. 1, pp. 91-95, that I obtained from the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineering (IEEE), the publisher of the proceedings. When I was asked to prepare this declaration, I searched the IEEE Xplore Digital Library for records for "A new method of channel feedback quantization for high data rate MIMO systems" because this article is an IEEE publication. The search result shows IEEE record for Sadrabadi an at https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/1377919. I then used the PDF link to purchase the article from IEEE.

67. Page 1 of **Ex. 1013** is the first page of Sadrabadi that shows "A new method of channel feedback quantization for high data rate MIMO systems" as the title, and "Mehdi Ansari Sadrabadi, Amir K. Khandani and Farshad Lahouti" as the authors. The bottom of this page shows Sadrabadi has a "2004" copyright date with IEEE as the copyright holder. It also shows Sadrabadi appears in "IEEE Communications Society Globecom 2004," which has an ISBN number of "0-7803-8794-5." Sadrabadi begins on page 91 and ends on page 95, including one

figure and 20 references.

68. Appendix 1013-A is the IEEE record for Sadrabadi that I personally located, identified and obtained from the IEEE Xplore Digital Library. The record shows the title, authors, and abstract of Sadrabadi. It also shows that Sadrabadi was published in "IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference, 2004. GLOBECOM '04'' and the print ISBN for this publication is "0-7803-8794-5." The IEEE record also shows that GLOBECOM '04 took place from "29 Nov.-3 Dec. 2004'' in Dallas, Texas, USA. The Date Added to IEEE Xplore field shows the IEEE record for Sadrabadi was added on "17 January 2005'' and the DOI (digital object identifier) of Sadrabadi is "10.1109/GLOCOM.2004.1377919."

2. Library of Congress Copy of Sadrabadi

69. Appendix 1013-B is a true and correct copy of "A new method of channel feedback quantization for high data rate MIMO systems," ("Sadrabadi"), by Sadrabadi et al., in *GLOBECOM'04, IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference, 2004*, Vol. 1, pp. 91-95, that I obtained from the Library of Congress. When I was asked to prepare this declaration, I searched WorldCat by the article for records, and the search results informed me that Library of Congress held *IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference* that contains Sadrabadi. I then searched the Library of Congress online catalog for records and the search results confirmed the holdings information, showing that the Library of Congress has

cataloged *Globecom IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference* as a serial. The "Item Availability" area of the library records shows the call number of this serial is "TK5101.A1 I145a" and the Library of Congress holdings begin with volume 1 of 2003. This area also indicates users can request conference proceedings of this serial at the "Jefferson or Adams Building Reading Rooms." I requested access to volume 1 of the 2004 conference proceedings, and received the volume at the Science and Technology Reading Room in the Adams Building on February 6, 2020.

70. Appendix 1013-B is a true and correct copy of Sadrabadi that I produced while the volume containing Sadrabadi was in my personal possession at the Library of Congress. **Appendix 1013-B** includes the front matter of volume 1 of *GLOBECOM '04 IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference* (the cover, title page, copyright page, table of contents), the spine, back cover, and the Sadrabadi article. Page 1 of **Appendix 1013-B** is the cover that shows "GLOBECOM '04 IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference" as the title, identifies this volume as "volume 1," and shows the conference took place on "29 November – 3 December 2004" in Dallas Texas. It also shows IEEE and IEEE Communications Society as contributing organizations. Page 2 of **Appendix 1013-B** is the title page that is identical to the cover page. Page 3 of **Appendix 1013-B** is the copyright page that shows a date stamp of "LIBRARY OF CONGRESS JAN 25 2005

COPYRIGHT OFFICE" and a copyright date of "2004" with the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. as the copyright holder. The copyright page also shows that the IEEE Catalog Numbers for the softbound copy is "04CH37615" and the number for the CD-ROM is "04CH37615C." The ISBN for the softbound copy is "0-7803-8794-5" and the ISBN for the CD-ROM is "0-7803-8795-3." The bottom of the page shows a hand-written number of "2004209774," which has the appearance of a Library of Congress Control Number. Page 4 of Appendix 1013-B is the table of contents that shows that Sadrabadi is included in the "CT05: MIMO" session as "CT05-4" (internal page xvi), and the article begins on page 91 and ends on page 95. Page 14 of Appendix 1013-B is the first page of Sadrabadi that shows the title, authors, and the text of this article. The bottom of the page shows "IEEE Communications Society Globecom 2004" as the publication that contains Sadrabadi, and the ISBN of this publication is "0-7803-8794-5." I have closely compared the IEEE copy of Sadrabadi (Ex. 1013) with the Library of Congress copy of Sadrabadi (Appendix 1013-B) and found them to contain the same Sadrabadi article. The main differences are that the Library of Congress copy has a date stamp of "Jan 25 2005" on the copyright page and includes the front matter, spine, and back cover of the volume containing Sadrabadi.

3. Library of Congress Records

71. **Appendix 1013-C** is a true and correct copy of the bibliographic record for Globecom by IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference whose 2004 Conference contains Sadrabadi. I personally identified, located, and obtained this record from the online catalog of the Library of Congress for this declaration. This is the type of record experts in my field would reasonably rely upon when forming their opinion. The bibliographic record (Appendix 1013-C) shows that the Library of Congress has cataloged this title as a "Periodical or Newspaper" (i.e., serial), the author is the meeting name, "IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference" and the main title is "Globecom." The record also shows IEEE of Piscataway, New Jersey, has published and held the copyright of Globecom since 2003. The ISSN field shows "1930-529X" as the number assigned to this serial. The Publication History field shows the serial began publication in 2003 and "ceased in 2011." The meeting name, title, publisher, and copyright date match the information contained in **Appendix 1013-B**. The "Item Availability" area shows that the call number of this serial is "TK5105.A1 I145a," that the Library of Congress holds conference proceedings from 2003 to 2011, and that users can request access to this serial at the "Jefferson or Adams Building Reading Rooms."

72. Appendix 1013-D is a true and correct copy of the MARC record for *Globecom* by IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference. I personally

identified, located, and obtained this record from the online catalog of the Library of Congress for this declaration. This is the type of record experts in my field would reasonably rely upon when forming their opinion.

73. The first six digits of Field 008 show the MARC record (Appendix **1013-D**) was created on "040416" (*i.e.*, April 16, 2004), and the "d20032011" code following these digits indicates the serial began publication in 2003 and ceased publication in 2011. Subfield a of Field 040 shows "DLC" is the creator of the serial record. "DLC" is the OCLC symbol for the Library of Congress, according the Directory of **OCLC** Members to (https://www.oclc.org/en/contacts/libraries.html). Field 042 shows the record was authenticated by "pcc" (the Program for Cooperative Cataloging) and "ndsp" (the National Data Serial Program). Field 362 shows the serial began in 2003 and Field 310 shows the publication frequency is "Annual."

74. Field 050 of the MARC record (**Appendix 1013-D**) shows this serial has a Library of Congress Classification (LCC) number of "TK5101.A1," which is the class number for "periodicals, societies, congresses, etc." in the "Telecommunication" category. Field 082 shows the book has a Dewey Decimal Classification (DDC) number of "621.382," which is the class number for the "communications engineering" category. Users interested in the topic represented

by the LCC number or the DDC number could search it as a keyword in the Library of Congress catalog to retrieve materials that have been assigned the same classification number. The subjects of this book are also represented in the 650 fields by three Library of Congress subject headings--"Telecommunication," "Data transmission systems," and "Information networks"--and these main headings are followed by a form subdivision "Congresses" (encoded in subfield v) to indicate the serial covers these topics discussed in conferences.

75. This MARC record (**Appendix 1013-D**) shows that *Globecom*, the serial, existed from 2003 to 2011, and was made searchable in the online catalog of the Library of Congress. Users interested in the topics of this serial can find the serial by the LCC and DDC numbers and by subject terms assigned to it. Users can also find this serial by its title, the conference name, and the ISSN.

4. Library of Congress Date Stamp

76. The copyright page of the Library of Congress copy of Sadrabadi (**Appendix 1013-B**) shows a date stamp of "LIBRARY OF CONGRESS JAN 25 2005 COPYRIGHT OFFICE." The stamp has the appearance and distinctive characteristics of a typical check-in date stamp utilized by libraries to indicate the date a particular publication was received by the library. As I noted above, it is ordinary and regular practice for a library to maintain intake records, including date stamping serial issues during the check-in process, updating the holdings

record and making a newly received serial issue available to the public in the library shortly after the library receives and date stamps the issue, usually within a week after serial check in. In this case, it is my understanding that the Library of Congress received *Globecom '04* and date stamped it on January 25, 2005, and shortly thereafter, would have made the volumes of this conference accessible for the public as early as January 25, 2005, and no later than February 25, 2005 which would be one month after serial check-in was completed.

77. Based on the information above, it is my opinion that *Globecom* by IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference is cataloged as a serial by the Library of Congress, and made searchable in their online catalog since April 2004. The library records show the Library of Congress holds proceedings of the conference from 2003 to 2011, and members of the public with an interest in the topics covered by the serial would be able to search for it by the subject headings and classification numbers assigned to it, in addition to title, meeting names, and ISSN. The date stamp on the copyright page of the Library of Congress copy (**Appendix 1013-B**) shows that volume 1 of the 2004 conference was received on January 25, 2005, and the volume would have been accessible to the public as early as January 25, 2005, and no later than February 25, 2005, which would be one month after serial check-in was completed.

5. Linda Hall Library Records

As discussed earlier, libraries may choose to catalog conference 78. proceedings as monographs or serials. The Library of Congress copy of Sadrabadi (Appendix 1013-B) and records show a serial treatment of *Globecom*. My research on WorldCat for "A new method of channel feedback quantization for high data rate MIMO systems" found that some libraries catalog Globecom '04 as a monograph. WorldCat records for *Globecom* '04 show that Linda Hall Library holds a copy, so I searched the online catalog of the Linda Hall Library and the records confirmed the holdings. Appendix 1013-E is a true and correct copy of the bibliographic record for *Globecom* '04. I retrieved the record from the online catalog of the Linda Hall Library after searching for "2004 IEEE global telecommunications." I personally located, identified and obtained this bibliographic record, which experts in my field would reasonably rely upon when forming their opinion.

79. As indicated earlier, conference proceedings can be cataloged as monographs if the conferences have distinctive titles and themes, and users are likely to search for them as monographs. Proceedings of conferences that take place at regular intervals tend to be cataloged as serials to speed up the cataloging time and make newly published proceedings available to users quickly. In this case, the bibliographic record (**Appendix 1013-E**) shows that the Linda Hall

Library has cataloged "GLOBECOM '04 : IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference" as a monograph.

80. The bibliographic record has a link for "Staff view," which brings up the MARC record for "GLOBECOM '04 : IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference" (**Appendix 1013-F**). This is the type of record experts in my field would reasonably rely upon when forming their opinion.

81. The title field of the bibliographic record (Appendix 1013-E) and Field 245 of the MARC record (Appendix 1013-F) show "GLOBECOM '04 : IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference" is the main title, the conference took place on "29-November-3 December, 2004, Dallas Texas" and IEEE and IEEE Communications Society are sponsors. Field 111 shows the authorized form of the meeting name as the author of this publication. The Imprint field of the bibliographic record (Appendix 1013-E) and Field 260 of the MARC record (Appendix 1013-F) show that IEEE of Piscataway, New Jersey, published the 2004 conference proceedings with a copyright date of 2004. The 020 fields of the MARC record show the 10-digit and 13-digit ISBNs of the softbound and CD-ROM copies of this publication. The author, title, publisher, publication year, and ISBNs of this MARC record match the information contained in the Library of Congress copy of Sadrabadi (Appendix 1013-B).

82. The first six digits of Field 008 show the MARC record was created on "050113" (i.e., January 13, 2005), and subfield a of Field 040 shows "LHL" is the record creator. "LHL" is the OCLC symbol of the Linda Hall Library, according the Directory of OCLC Members to (https://www.oclc.org/en/contacts/libraries.html). The MARC record shows that three variant titles are provided in the 246 fields to enable users to discover this publication. Field 300 shows this publication consists of six volumes. A 500 general note field shows the IEEE Catalog Numbers for the softbound and CD-ROM copies, and the numbers match the numbers on the copyright page of Appendix 1013-B. The sponsors, IEEE and IEEE Communications Society, are included in the MARC record as additional access points in Fields 710 to help users discover this publication.

83. Field 090 of the MARC record (**Appendix 1013-F**) shows this monograph has a Library of Congress Classification (LCC) number of "TK5101," which is the class number for "general works" in the "Telecommunication" category. Users interested in the topic represented by the LCC number could search it as a keyword in the online catalog of the Linda Hall Library to retrieve materials that have been assigned the same classification number. The subjects of this book are also represented in the 650 fields by five Library of Congress subject headings--"Telecommunication," "Data transmission systems," Computer

networks," "Broadband communication systems," and "Artificial satellites in telecommunication"—and all five subject headings are followed by a form subdivision "Congresses" (encoded in subfield "v") to indicate these topics were covered at a conference. In addition, Field 035 shows the record's OCLC number is "57414143," meaning the record is available to OCLC members for copy cataloging and interlibrary loan purposes, and also available for searching on WorldCat, a free web portal to more than 10,000 library collections worldwide. is "0819401889."

84. This MARC record (**Appendix 1013-F**) shows that *GLOBECOM '04 IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference* whose volume 1 contains Sadrabadi is a book that has been made searchable in the online catalog of the Linda Hall Library, and users interested in the topics of the book can find it by the LCC and by subject terms assigned to it. Users can also find this book by its title, variant title, the sponsoring organizations, and ISBNs.

85. Based on the IEEE record (**Appendix 1013-A**), the date stamp on the Library of Congress copy of Sadrabadi (**Appendix 1013-B**), the record creation date of the MARC record from the Linda Hall Library (**Appendix 13-F**), and my understanding of the ordinary and customary cataloging and processing practices of libraries, it is my opinion that *GLOBECOM '04 IEEE Global*

Telecommunications Conference whose volume 1 contains Sadrabadi was cataloged by the Linda Hall Library as a monograph on January 13, 2005; the Sadrabadi record was added to the IEEE Xplore Digital Library on January 17, 2005; and the Library of Congress received and date stamped GLOBECOM '04 IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference whose volume 1 on January 25, 2005. Since most academic and research libraries make newly cataloged monographs available to the public soon after the cataloging work is completed, usually within a week, it is my opinion that GLOBECOM '04 IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference would have become available to the public at the Linda Hall Library by January 20, 2005. The IEEE record for Sadrabadi was added to the IEEE Xplore Digital Library on January 17, 2005, and would have been freely searchable in the IEEE Xplore Digital Library since that date, making it very easy for users to discover Sadrabadi. The Library of Congress treats *Globecom* as a serial, and *Globecom* '04 was date stamped and checked in on January 25, 2005. Most academic libraries make newly checked-in serial issues available soon after serial check-in is completed, usually within a week. The physical copy of Globecom '04 therefore would have become available for public access by February 1, 2005.

6. Actual Usage Records

86. Actual usage of a publication is reflected by the papers that make

reference to it. The citation history on Google Scholar shows Sadrabadi has been cited at least 24 times, including once in 2005. The earliest citing document was published in March 2005: Dharamdial, N., & Adve, R. S. (2005, March). Efficient feedback for precoder design in single-and multi-user MIMO systems. In *Proceedings of the 39th Conference on Information Sciences and Systems (CISS'05)*. This early citation further support my opinion that *Globecom '04* that contains Sadrabadi was publicly available by March 2005.

7. Summary on Sadrabadi

87. Taken together, the "17 January 2005" add date in the IEEE record for Sadrabadi (**Appendix 1013-A**), the "050113" (*i.e.*, January 13, 2005) record creation date in the Linda Hall Library MARC record (**Appendix 1013-F**), and the date stamp on the Library of Congress copy of Sadrabadi (**Appendix 1013-B**) and my understanding of the ordinary and customary cataloging and processing practices of libraries inform my opinion that *Globecom '04* became publicly accessible after the Linda Hall Library cataloged it as a monograph on January 13, 2005. Since more academic and research libraries make newly cataloged monographs available to users soon after the cataloging work is completed, usually within a week, the physical copy of *Globecom '04* would have been available to the public by January 20, 2005. The IEEE record for Sadrabadi was added to the IEEE Xplore Digital Library on January 17, 2005, making it possible for users to

discover Sadrabadi from that day on. The Library of Congress copy of *Globecom* '04 was date stamped on January 25, 2005, so the physical copy would have been available by February 1, 2005. If workload was very heavy at the time, the physical copy would have been available to the public by February 25, 2005, which would be one month after serial check-in was completed. Citation history shows the earliest citation was published in March 2005, further demonstrating public accessibility of *Globecom* '04 (and Sadrabadi contained therein) by March 2005.

V. CONCLUSION

88. I hereby declare that all statements made herein on my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true, and further, that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code.

Dated: February 19, 2020

By: Ingrid I Jaih - y-

APPENDIX A

Page 67 of 197

Ingrid Hsieh-Yee

Professor Dept. of Library and Information Science Catholic University of America Washington, D.C. 20064 E-mail: hsiehyee@cua.edu Phone: (202) 319-5085 Fax: (202) 319-5574

Education

- Ph.D. Library and Information Studies, University of Wisconsin-Madison Minors: Sociology and Psychology
- M.A. Library and Information Studies, University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- M.A. Comparative Literature, University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- B.A. Foreign Languages and Literature, National Taiwan University.

Work Experience

- Professor, School/Dept. of Library and Information Science, Catholic University of America, 2004- (Assistant Professor, 1990-1996; Associate Professor, 1997-2004)
- Co-Chair, Dept. of Library and Information Science, Catholic University of America, June 2015-August 2016.
- Acting Dean, School of Library and Information Science, Catholic University of America, January 2010-June 2012.
- Cataloger, Dept. of Legislative Reference Library, Annapolis, Maryland, 1989-1990.
- Lecturer, School of Library and Information Studies, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1988.
- Teaching Assistant, School of Library and Information Studies, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1986-1988.

Cataloger, Health Sciences Library, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1984-1986.

Areas of Teaching and Research Interests

Information Organization and Access; Metadata; Cataloging & Classification; Information Architecture; Information Retrieval; Digital Collections; Scholarly Communication; Information

Behavior; Health Informatics; Human Computer Interaction; Usability Studies

Grants & Honors

- Cultural Heritage Information Management Project. IMLS grant. Amount: \$498,741. Period: Aug. 2012 to July 2015. Co-PI with Dr. Youngok Choi.
- D.C. Health Information Technology (HIT4): Building Capacity & Providing Access in Our Nation's Capital. Dept. of Labor H2B Training Grant. Grant amount: \$4,175,500. Grant period: Nov. 2011 to Dec. 2015. Partner with the Metropolitan School of Professional Studies of the Catholic University of America, Children's National Medical Center, D.C. Department of Employment Services, Holy Cross Hospital, Howard University, Center for Urban Progress, Providence Hospital, and Sibley Memorial Hospital.
- Capital Health Careers Project. Department of Labor Healthcare Sector and Other High Growth and Emerging Industries Grant. Grant amount: \$4,953,999. Grant period: March 2010 – February 2013. Awarded to a group of healthcare organizations and educational institutions in Washington, D.C. Providence Health Foundation of Providence Hospital (Lead institution). Part of the grant supported the development of a Master's degree program in Information Technology with a concentration in Health Information Technology offered by the School of Library and Information Science.
- The Washington D.C. School Librarians Project. IMLS grant. Grant amount: \$412,660. Grant period: Aug. 2007 June 2011. The School partnered with the District of Columbia Public Schools (DCPS) and the District of Columbia Library Association to educate and mentor school media specialists for the DCPS system. PI, Jan. 2010 to June 2011.

SIG Member of the Year, American Society for Information Science and Technology (2009).

Most Outstanding Paper of OCLC Systems & Services (2001).

ALISE Research Grant (2001).

Most Outstanding Paper of OCLC Systems & Services (2000).

Research Grant from ERIC (1999-2000).

Best Research Paper Award; Association for Library and Information Science Education (1998).

Research Grants, Catholic University of America. 1991, 1992, 1993, 1996, 1998, 1999, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2013-14.

Cooperative Faculty Research Grant, Consortium of Universities in the Washington Metropolitan Area (1993-1994).

Cooperative Research Grant, Council on Library Resources (1993-1994).

Journal of the American Society for Information Science Best Paper Award (1993).

ASIS/ISI Information Science Doctoral Dissertation Scholarship (1989).

HEA Title IIB Fellowship (Dept. of Education) (1989)

Chinese-American Librarians Association Scholarship (1987).

Beta Phi Mu (1985).

Vilas Fellowship, University of Wisconsin-Madison. 1984

Publications

- Choi, Y., and Hsieh-Yee, I. (2010). Finding Images in an OPAC: Analysis of User Queries, Subject Headings, and Description Notes. *Canadian Journal of Information and Library Science*, 34(3): 271 – 295.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2008). Educating Cataloging Professionals in a Changing Information Environment. *Journal of Education for Library and Information Science*, 46(2): 93-106.
- Vellucci, S. L., Hsieh-Yee, I., and Moen, W.E. (2007). The Metadata Education and Research Information Commons (MERIC): A Collaborative Teaching and Research Initiative. *Education for Information*, 25(3&4): 169-178.
- NISO Framework for Guidelines for Building Good Digital Collections. 3rd ed. Baltimore, MD: National Information Standards Organization, 2007. Also available online: <u>http://www.niso.org/framework/framework3.pdf</u> (NISO Working Group members: Priscilla Caplan (chair), Grace Agnew, Murtha Baca, Tony Gill, Carl Fleischhauer, Ingrid Hsieh-Yee, Jill Koelling, and Christie Stephenson.)
- Choi, Y., Hsieh-Yee, I., and Kules, B. (2007). Retrieval Effectiveness of TOC and LCSH. *Proceedings of the Joint Conference on Digital Libraries*, pp. 233-234.
- Vellucci, S., and Hsieh-Yee, I. (2007). They Didn't Teach Me That in Library School! Building a Digital Teaching Commons to Enhance Metadata Teaching, Learning and Research. Proceedings of the National Conference of the Association of College and Research Libraries, Baltimore, MD, pp. 26-31.
- Mitchell, Vanessa, and Ingrid Hsieh-Yee. (2007). Converting Ulrich's Subject Headings to FAST Headings: A Feasibility Study. *Cataloging & Classification Quarterly*, 45(1): 59-85.

- Hsieh-Yee, I., Tang, R., and Zhang, S. (2007). User Perceptions of a Federated Search System. *IEEE Technical Committee on Digital Libraries Bulletin,* Summer 3(2) (URL = http://www.ieee-tcdl.org).
- Tang, R., Hsieh-Yee, I., and Zhang, S. (2007). User Perceptions of MetaLib Combined Search: An Investigation of How Users Make Sense of Federated Searching." *Internet Reference Services Quarterly*, 12(12): 211-236.
- Hsieh-Yee, I., Tang, R., and Zhang, S. (2006). User Perceptions of a Federated Search System. Proceedings of the Joint Conference on Digital Libraries, June 11-15, 2006, Chapel Hill, p. 338.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2006). Organizing Audiovisual and Electronic Resources for Access: A Cataloging Guide. 2nd ed. Westport, Conn.: Libraries Unlimited.
- NISO A Framework of Guidance for Building Good Digital Collections. 2nd ed. Bethesda, MD: National Information Standards Organization, 2004. Framework Advisory Group: Grace Agnew, Liz Bishoff, Priscilla Caplan (Chair), Rebecca Gunther and Ingrid Hsieh-Yee.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2004). Cataloging and Metadata Education in North American LIS Programs. *Library Resources & Technical Services*, 48(1): 59-68.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2004). Cataloging and Metadata Education. In Gary E. Gorman (Ed.), International Yearbook of Library and Information Management 2003: Metadata Applications and Management, (pp.204-234). London: Facet Publishing.
- Yee, P. L., Hsieh-Yee, I., Pierce, G.R., Grome, R., and Schantz, L. (2004). Self-Evaluative Intrusive Thoughts Impede Successful Searching on the Internet. *Computers in Human Behavior*, 20(1): 85-101.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2003). Cataloging and Metadata Education: A Proposal for Preparing Cataloging Professionals of the 21st Century. A report submitted to the ALCTS-Education Task Force in response to Action Item 5.1 of the *Bibliographic control of Web Resources: A Library of Congress Action Plan.* Approved by the Association for Library Collections and Technical Services. Web version available since April 2003 at http://lcweb.loc.gov/catdir/bibcontrol/CatalogingandMetadataEducation.pdf.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2002). Cataloging and Metadata Education: Asserting a Central Role in Information Organization. *Cataloging & Classification Quarterly* 34(1/2): 203-222.
- Hsieh-Yee, I., and Smith, M. (2001). The CORC Experience: Survey of Founding Libraries, Part I. OCLC Systems & Services, 17: 133-140. (Received "The Most Outstanding Paper of OCLC Systems & Services in 2001" award.)

- Hsieh-Yee, I., and Smith, M. (2001). The CORC Experience: Survey of Founding Libraries,
 Part II, Automated Tools and Usage. *OCLC Systems & Services*, 17: 166-177. (Received "The Most Outstanding Paper of OCLC Systems & Services in 2001" award.)
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2001). ERIC User Services: Changes and Evaluation for the Future. *Government Information Quarterly*, 18: 31-42.
- Hsieh-Yee, Ingrid. (2001). Research on Web Search Behavior. *Library and Information Science Research*, 23: 167-185.
- Logan, E., and Hsieh-Yee, I. (2001). Library and Information Science Education in the Nineties. Annual Review of Information Science and Technology, 35: 425-477.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (Ed.) (2001). *Library and Information Science Research*, 23 (2). A special issue in honor of the retirement of Douglas L. Zweizig.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2000). *ERIC User Services: Evaluation in a Decentralized Environment*. Washington, D.C.: Dept. of Education.
- Hsieh-Yee, Ingrid. (2000). Organizing Audiovisual and Electronic Resources for Access: A Cataloging Guide. Littleton, CO: Libraries Unlimited.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2000). Organizing Internet Resources: Teaching Cataloging Standards and Beyond. *OCLC Systems & Services*, 16: 130-143. (Received "The Most Outstanding Paper of OCLC Systems & Services in 2000" award.)
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (1998). The Retrieval Power of Selected Search Engines: How Well Do They Address General Reference Questions and Subject Questions? *Reference Librarian*, 60: 27-47.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (1998). Search Tactics of Web Users in Searching for Texts, Graphics, Known Items and Subjects: A Search Simulation Study. *Reference Librarian*, 60: 61-85. (Received the 1997 Best ALISE Research Paper Award.)
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (1997). Access to OCLC and Internet Resources: LIS Educators' Views and Teaching Practices. *RQ*, 36: 569-86.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (1997). Teaching Online and CD-ROM Resources: LIS Educators' Views and Practices. *Journal of Education for Library and Information Science*, 38: 14-34.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (1996). The Cataloging Practices of Special Libraries and Their Relationship with OCLC. *Special_Libraries*, 87: 10-20.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (1996). Modifying Cataloging Practice and OCLC Infrastructure for Effective Organization of Internet Resources. In *Proceedings of the OCLC Internet Cataloging Colloquium*. [Online]. Available: http://www.oclc.org/oclc/man/colloq/hsieh.htm
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (1996). Student Use of Online Catalogs and Other Information Channels. *College & Research Libraries*, 57: 161-175.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (1995). Ten entries in James S. C. Hu (Ed.), *Encyclopedia of Library & Information Science*, 913, 1028-29, 1036, 1037, 1145-46, 1514, 1575, 1763-64, 2216-27, 2378-79. Taipei, Taiwan: Sino-American Publishing. (Topics include "Advanced Technology/Libraries," "Information Ethics," "Instruction on Cataloging and Classification," "Instruction on Reference Services.")
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (1993). Effects of Search Experience and Subject Knowledge on Online Search Behavior: Measuring the Search Tactics of Novice and Experienced Searchers. *Journal* of the American_Society for Information Science, 44: 161-174. (Received the 1993 Best JASIS Paper Award.)

Presentations

- Hsieh-Yee, I. and Fragan-Fly, J. (May 2018) Trends, Design & Strategies for Digital Scholarship Services. Presented at the 2018 Maryland/Delaware Library Association Conference, Cambridge, MD.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (February, 2018) Research Data Management: What It Takes to Succeed. Presented at the 10th Bridging the Spectrum Symposium, Washington, D.C.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (February, 2017) Research Data Management: New Competencies and Opportunities for Information Professionals. Presented at the 9th Bridging the Spectrum Symposium, Washington, D.C.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. and Lawton, P. (February, 2017) *Enhancing Catholic Portal Searches with User Terms and LCSH*. Presented at the 9th Bridging the Spectrum Symposium, Washington, D.C.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2016, October) *Visualizing Data for Information*. Presented at the 2016 Virginia Library Association Conference, Hot Springs, VA.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2016, August) *Religious Materials Toolbox for Archivists: Solutions to Problems Facing the Profession.* Presented at Archives * Records 2016, Atlanta, GA.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. and Lawton, P. (2016, March) *Enhancing Retrieval of Catholic Materials with LCSH Knowledge Structure*. Presented at the 2016 Catholic Library Association Conference, San Diego, CA.

- Fagan-Fry, J. and Hsieh-Yee, I. (2016, February) Approaches to Digital Scholarship at Top Universities around the World: Scholarly Publishing in the Digital Age. Presented at the 8th Bridging the Spectrum Symposium, Washington, D.C.
- Hsieh-Yee and Fagan-Fry, J. (2016, January) *Innovative Services for Digital Scholarship at Top* 100 Research Libraries of the World. Poster presented at the 2016 Annual Conference of the Association for Library and Information Science Education, Boston, Mass.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. and Lawton, P. (2015, June). *Crowdsourcing terms for CRRA portal themes.* Poster presented at the third CRRA symposium and annual meeting, Bringing the created toward the Creator: Liturgical art and design since Vatican II. Catholic Theological Union, Chicago, Illinois.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. and Lawton, P. (2015, February). *Crowdsourcing terms for thematic exploration in the Catholic Portal*. Poster presented at the 7th Annual Bridging the Spectrum Symposium, Washington, D.C.
- Hsieh-Yee, I., James, R., and Fagan-Fry, J. (2015, February). *Support for digital scholarship at top university libraries of the world*. Poster presented at the 7th Annual Bridging the Spectrum Symposium, Washington, D.C.
- Hsieh-Yee, I., Zhang, S., Lin, K., and Cherry, S. (2015, February). *Thus said the end users: Summon experience and support for research workflows*. Poster presented at the 7th Annual Bridging the Spectrum Symposium, Washington, D.C.
- Yontz, E., Hsieh-Yee, I., & Houston, S. (2015, February). *Healthy Heroes Summer Reading Club: Developing healthy youth at public libraries.* 11th Annual Jean Mills Health Symposium, Greenville, North Carolina.
- Yontz, E., Hsieh-Yee, I., and Houston, S. (2015, January). *Healthy youth and libraries: A pilot study*. Association for Library & Information Science Education (ALISE) Annual Conference, Chicago, Illinois.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2014, May). *Linking CRRA resources to portal themes via authority files*. Presented at the Catholic Research Resources Alliance 2014 Membership Meeting, Marquette, WI.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2014, April). *Enhancing subject access to CRRA resources*. Presented at the 2014 Catholic Library Association Conference, Pittsburgh, PA.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2014, January). *Health Information Technology Program: Educational entrepreneurship in action*. Presented at the 2014 annual Conference of the Association for Library and Information Science Education, Philadelphia, PA

- Hsieh-Yee, I., Zhang, S., Lin, K., and Cherry, S. (2014, January). *Discovering information through Summon: An analysis of user search strategies and search success*. Paper presented at the 6th Bridging the Spectrum Symposium, Washington, D.C.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2012, December). National Digital Stewardship Alliance and SLIS at CUA: An Educational Partnership. Paper presented at Best Practices Exchange: Acquiring, Preserving, and Providing Access to Government Information in the Digital Era, Annapolis, MD
- Choi, Y. and Hsieh-Yee, I. (2010, January). *Finding Images in an OPAC: Analysis of User Queries, Subject Headings, and Description Notes.* Paper presented at 2nd Annual Bridging the Spectrum Symposium, Catholic University of America, Washington, D.C.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. and Coogan, J. (2010, January). *Google Scholar vs. Academic Search Premier: What Libraries and Searchers Need to Know.* Paper presented at 2nd Annual Bridging the Spectrum Symposium, Catholic University of America, Washington, D.C.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2009, November). *Information Science Education: An LIS School's Perspective*. Paper presented at Annual Meeting of the American Society for Information Science and Technology, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- Hsieh-Yee, I., Menard, E., Ya-Ning Chen, A., Shu-Jiun Chen, S., Kalfatovic, M. R., Wisser. K. M. (2009, November). *Information Organization in Libraries, Archives and Museums: Converging Practices and Collaboration Opportunities*. Presented at Annual Meeting of the American Society for Information Science and Technology, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. (Organizer and moderator of this panel.)
- Hsieh-Yee, I. and Coogan, J. (2009, July). *Catching up to Google Scholar: The Retrieval Power* of Academic Search Premier and Google Scholar. Poster presented at American Library Association Conference, Chicago, Illinois.
- Hsieh-Yee, I., with the CUA Scholarly Communications Project Team. (2009, January). Digital Scholarship@CUA: Developing an Institutional Repository for CUA. Poster presented at 1st Annual Bridging the Spectrum Symposium, Catholic University of America, Washington, D.C.
- Wise, M., Cylke, K., and Hsieh-Yee, I. (2009, January). *Digital Talking Books: Meeting the Needs of the Blind and the Handicapped*. Paper presented at the Bridging the Spectrum Symposium, Catholic University of America, Washington, D.C.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2009, January). User Expectations of MERIC. Presented at the Information Organization Competencies for the 21st Century Discussion Session of the 2009 Conference of the Association for Library and Information Science Education, Denver, Colorado.

- Choi, Y., and Hsieh-Yee, I. (2008,November). *Subject Access for Images in an OPAC*. Annual Meeting of the American Society for Information Science and Technology, Columbus, Ohio. (Also co-organized a panel on Retrieving and Using Visual Resources: Challenges and Opportunities for Research and Education.)
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2008, June). *Educating Cataloging Professionals in a Changing Information Environment*. National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan.
- Vellucci, S. L., Moen, W.E., Hsieh-Yee, I., Marson, B., and Wisser, K. (2008, January) Building a Metadata Education and Research Community through MERIC (Metadata Education and Research Information Commons): Demo and Stakeholder Input. A panel presented at the 2008 Conference of the Association for Library and Information Science Education, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- Hsieh-Yee, I., Choi, Y. and Kules, B. (2007, October). Searching for Books and Images in OPAC: Effects of LCSH, TOC and Subject Domains. A poster presented at the American Society for Information Science and Technology Annual Meeting, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. and Coogan, J. (2007, August) *Google Scholar vs. Academic Search Premier: A Comparative Analysis.* Presented to the Faculty and Staff of the University of the District of Columbia.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. and Coogan, J. (2007, June). *Google Scholar vs. Academic Search Premier: A Comparative Analysis*. Presented to the Washington Research Library Consortium Community, Catholic University of America, Washington, D.C.
- Hsieh-Yee, I., Choi, Y., and Kules, B. (2007, June). What Users Need for Subject Access: Table of Contents or Subject Headings? A poster presented at the 2007 American Library Association Annual Conference, Washington, D.C., June 2007.
- Choi, Y., Hsieh-Yee, I., and Kules, B. (2007, June). *Retrieval Effectiveness of TOC and LCSH*. A paper presented at the Joint Conference on Digital Libraries 2007, Vancouver, Canada.
- Vellucci, S. L., Hsieh-Yee, I., and Moen, W.E. (2007, May). If We Build It, Will They Come? Building a Community of Practice for Metadata Stakeholders. A poster presented at the Rutgers University Research Day, Bridgeton, New Jersey.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2007, May). *Federated Searching: User Experience & Perceptions*. International Conference on Information Organization & Retrieval, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2007, May). Search Performance of Google Scholar and Academic Search Premier. International Conference on Information Organization & Retrieval, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan.

9

- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2007, May) *MERIC: Building a Digital Commons for Metadata Education & Research.* International Conference on Information Organization & Retrieval, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan.
- Hsieh-Yee, I., and Coogan, J. (2007, March/April). A Comparative Analysis of Google Scholar and Academic Search Premier. Poster presented at the Association of College & Research Libraries 13th National Conference, Baltimore, Maryland.
- Vellucci, S. L. and Hsieh-Yee, I. (2007, March/April) They Didn't Teach Me That in Library School! Building a Digital Teaching Commons to Enhance Metadata Teaching, Learning and Research. On-site presentation and Webcast by Elluminate. A contributed paper presented at the Association of College & Research Libraries 13th National Conference, Baltimore, Maryland. The acceptance rate for contributed paper was 20%. This paper was one of 10 conference papers chosen for live webcast during the conference.
- Moen, W., Hsieh-Yee, I. and Vellucci, S.L. (2007, January) A DSpace Foundation for a Teaching & Research Commons: The Metadata Education and Research Information Commons. A poster session presented at the Open Repositories Conference 2007, San Antonio, Texas.
- Tang, R., Hsieh-Yee, I., and Zhang, S. (2006, November) User Perception of MetaLib Combined Search. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Society for Information Science and Technology, Austin, Texas, Nov. 2006.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2006, November). Federated Searching: User Perceptions, System Design, and Library Instructions. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Society for Information Science and Technology, Austin, Texas. (Panel organizer, moderator, presenter).
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2006, November). Building a Digital Teaching Commons to Enhance Teaching and Learning: The MERIC Experience and Challenges. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Society for Information Science and Technology, Austin, Texas. (Panel organizer, moderator, presenter)
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2006, September). Search Performance of Google Scholar and Academic Search Premier. Paper presented at the ERIC Publishers Meeting, Washington, D.C.
- Hsieh-Yee, I., Zhang, S., and Rong Tang, R. (2006, June). *User Perceptions of a Federated Search System*. Poster presented at Joint Conference on Digital Libraries, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. and Zhang, S. (2006, June). *Preparing Users for Federated Search: Implications of a MetaLib User Perceptions Study*. Paper presented at the 2006 Ex Libris User Groups of North America Conference, Knoxville, Tennessee.

- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2006, January). *MERIC Organizations and Navigation*. Paper presented at the 2006 ALISE Annual Conference, San Antonio, Texas.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2006, January). *Metadata and Cataloging Education: Recommended Competencies.* Paper presented at the 2006 ALISE Annual Conference, San Antonio, Texas.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2005, November). Digital Library Evaluation: Progress & Next Steps.
 Presentation at the Annual Meeting of the American Society for Information Science & Technology, Charlotte, North Carolina.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2005, August). Providing Access to Digital Content: Issues for DL Managers. Presentation at MDK12 Digital Library Steering Committee Meeting, Columbia, Maryland.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2005, April). *Enhancing Teaching and Learning: The Role of School Library Media Specialists.* Presentation at Meeting of the Baltimore County Public School System School Media Specialists, Baltimore, Maryland.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2005, January). Subject Access and Users: Insights & Inspirations from Marcia J. Bates. Paper presented at the Historical Perspectives SIG, 2005 Conference of the Association for Library and Information Science Education, Boston, Massachusetts.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2005, January). Electronic Resource Management: Practice, Employer Expectations, & CE Interests. Paper presented at Technical Services Education SIG, 2005 Conference of the Association for Library and Information Science Education, Boston, Massachusetts.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2004, October). *Library Professionals for the Digital Age: Competencies & Preparation*. Paper presented at Bibliographic Access Management Team meeting, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2004, January). *Cataloging and metadata expertise for the digital era*. Presented at Preparing 21st Century Cataloging and Metadata Professionals: A Workshop for Educators and Trainers, San Diego and sponsored by ALCTS, ALISE, LC, and OCLC.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2004, January). *Educating catalogers for the digital era*. Paper presented at the Technical Services SIG, 2004 Conference of the Association for Library and Information Science Education, San Diego.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2003, July). *Cataloging Education for the 21st Century*. A presentation at the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2002, January) Metadata Education and Research Priorities: A Delphi Study of

Metadata Experts. Presentation at the 2002 Conference of the Association for Library and Information Science Education, New Orleans.

- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2001, November). *A Delphi Study of Metadata: Preliminary Findings*. Poster session at the 2001 Annual Meeting of the American Society for Information Science & Technology, Washington, D.C.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2001, June). *Resources on Asian American Children: Analysis of Retrieval by Search Engines and WorldCat.* Presentation at the National Conference on Asian Pacific American Librarians, San Francisco.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2001, January). Delphi Study on Metadata: Project Design. Presentation at Research Awards Session, Association for Library & Information Science Education, Washington, D.C.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2000, May). Web Search Behavior Research: Progress and Implications. Presentation at the Symposium on Evaluating Library and Information Science Research, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, Wisconsin.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2000, March). *ERIC User Services: Evaluation in a Decentralized Environment*. Presentation at the National ERIC Joint Directors/Technical Meeting, Arlington, Virginia.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2000, January). *Enhancing Learning with Web Technology*. Presentation at Faculty Conversations, Catholic University of America, Washington, D.C.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (2000, January). From Surrogates to Objects: CUA's Approaches to Organizing Electronic Resources. Paper presentation at the Annual Conference of the Association for Library and Information Science Education, San Antonio, Texas.
- Yee, P., and Hsieh-Yee, I. (1997, November). Individual Differences in Search Behavior on the WWW. A poster session presented at the 38th Annual Meeting of the Psychonomic Society, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (1997, April). *Research + Marketing + Preparation = Job!* Presented at the "Workshop on Resume and Interview Techniques," Special Libraries Association, Student Chapter, Catholic University of America, Washington, D.C.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (1997, February). *Creating CyberCatalogers: Education and Training*. Presentation at ALA's Midwinter Meeting, Washington, D.C.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (1997, February). Search Tactics of Web Users in Searching for Texts, Graphics, Known Items and Subjects: A Search Simulation Study. Presented at the Conference of the Association for Library and Information Science Education, Washington, D.C.

- Hsieh-Yee, Ingrid. "Beginning Your Special Library/Information Center Career." Presented at SLA's "Career Day," Jan. 11, 1997, Catholic University of America.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (1996, September). *The Roles of Library and Information Scientists in Managing Electronic Information*. Presentation at Hamilton College, Clinton, New York.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (1996, May). *The Future of Cataloging as a Profession*. Presented at "The Cataloging Forum, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. (1994, October). *The Impact of the Internet on OPACs*. Presented at the Third Workshop on User Interfaces for OPACs, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Reports

- Hsieh-Yee, I., with Knowledge Management Competencies and Performance Action Group of the Federal Knowledge Management Initiative. "From Knowledge Management Competencies to Improved Organizational Performance." April 9, 2009.
- Hsieh-Yee, I., with Knowledge Practices Action Group of the Federal Knowledge Management Initiative. "KM Practice in Government Agencies: Findings and Recommendations." April 9, 2009.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. "Delphi Study on Metadata." 2001. Three quarterly reports submitted to the Association for Library and Information Science Education.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. "College Students' Information Channels: Patterns of Use and Possible Factors in Channel Selection." 1995. Submitted to the Catholic University of America.
- Hsieh-Yee, I. "The Information-Seeking Patterns of Scholars and Their Use of an Online Information System." 1994. Submitted to the Council on Library Resources.

Book Reviews

- Review of *The Measurement and Evaluation of Library Services*, by Sharon L. Baker and F. Wilfrid Lancaster. *Information Processing and Management* 30 (1994): 450-52.
- Review of Subject Access to Films and Videos, by Sheila S. Intner and William E. Studwell; and Cataloging Unpublished Nonprint Materials, by Verna Urbanski with Bao Chu Chang and Bernard L. Karon. Information Processing and Management 30 (1994): 449-50.
- Review of Automated Information Retrieval in Libraries: A Management Handbook, by Vicki Anders. Journal of Library and Information Science 19 (1993): 98-100.

Review of *Full Text Databases*, by Carol Tenopir and Jung Soon Ro. *Information Processing* and Management 28 (1992): 667-68.

- Review of *Descriptive Cataloging for the AACR2R And USMARC: A How-to-Do It Workbook*, by Larry Millsap and Terry Ellen Ferl. *Information Processing and Management* 28 (1992): 809-11.
- Review of MARC Manual: Understanding and Using MARC Records, by Deborah J. Byrne. Information Processing and Management 28 (1992): 537-38.

Service

Professional Associations and Societies

- Library of Congress. RDA Training Program for the Profession. Co-authored with Tim Carlton. 2013-2014.
- 2014 Digital Preservation Outreach & Education Survey. Contributed to the design of the survey, 2014.
- National Digital Stewardship Alliance. Outreach Committee. 2011-2014.
- National Digital Stewardship Residency Program. Advisory Group, 2012-2013.
- FEDLINK Health Information Technology Advisory Council, 2011-2015.
- 2012 Joint Conference on Digital Libraries. Program Planning Committee, Pre-Conference Proposals Review Committee, 2012
- Catholic Research Resources Alliance. Five-Year Strategic Plan Task Force, 2011-2012
- Institute of Museum and Library Services. Grant reviewer. 2004, 2005, 2010.
- Association for Library and Information Science Education.
 - * ALISE Bodan Wynar Research Paper Award Committee, 2015, 2016, 2017
 - * ALISE Eugene Garfield Dissertation Award Competition, Jury, 2013, 2014
 - * ALISE Research Grant Competition Committee. Chair, 2012
 - * Pratt-Severn Faculty Innovation Award. Chair, 2009, 2010
 - * ALISE Doctoral Poster Jury, 2012

* "Information Organization Competencies for the 21st Century" Discussion session leader. 2009 Conference of the Association for Library and Information Science Education.

* Assisted Technical Services SIG Convener in organizing a program, ""Building a Metadata Education and Research Community through MERIC (Metadata Education and Research Information Commons): Demo and Stakeholder Input" for the 2008 ALISE conference.

* Association for Library Collections and Technical Services/Association for Library and Information Science Education (ALCTS/ALISE) Metadata Education and Research Information Center (MERIC) Advisory Board, Co-Chair (with Sherry Vellucci), 2005-2007. Chair, 2008-2009 (leading the effort to build MERIC, a repository and collaborative space for metadata educators, practitioners, and researchers) * Technical Services SIG, Convener, 2004-2005. Organized a program on "Electronic Resources Management: Current Practices, Employer Expectations, and Teaching Strategies" for the 2005 conference in Boston, Massachusetts.

* Technical Services SIG, Convener, 2003-2004. Organized a program on "Organizing Information with Metadata: Desired Competencies and Teaching Innovations" for the 2004 conference.

* Technical Services SIG, Convener, 1999-2000. Organized a program on "Teaching the Organization of Electronic Resources" for the 2000 conference.

* Curriculum SIG, Co-convener (with Sibyl Moses), 1996-97. Organized a program on "Government Information Policy" for the 1997 conference.

• American Society for Information Science & Technology.

* Reviewer, Conference program panel submissions and poster submissions, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2009, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017

* Nomination Committee, 2009-2011

* Information Science Education Special Interest Group. American Society for

Information Science and Technology. Chair-Elect, 2007-2008. Chair 2008-2009.

* Committee on Information Science Education. 1999-2006.

* Committee on Information Science Education. Organizing Committee for an orientation program for students at ASIS annual meetings, 1999-2001

* Committee on Information Science Education. Sub-committee on Student Welfare (focusing on issues related to master's education), 1998-2001

* SIG ED. Organizing Committee for the "Seminar on Research and Career

Development" for junior researchers. 1995-96 (chair), 1997-2001

* ISI Doctoral Dissertation Proposal Scholarship Jury, 1997; 2001, 2002

* Pratt-Severn Best Student Research Paper Award Jury. Chair. 1997

* 1998 Midyear Meeting (referee of contributed papers), 1997

* Organizer and moderator of the ASIS Doctoral Forum and the Doctoral Research Seminar 1994-1995

* SIG Human Computer Interaction. Chair-Elect, Chair, 1993-1995

* Doctoral Forum Award Jury, 1995

* Best Student Paper Award Jury, 1995

• American Library Association.

* Committee on Accreditation, External Review Panelist, 2009- (site visiting team 2013-2014; site visiting team 2016-2017)

* Association for Library Collections and Technical Services Task Force on Competencies and Education for a Career in Cataloging, member, 2008-2009
* Facilitator for "What They Don't Teach in Library School: Competencies, Education and Employer Expectations for a Career in Cataloging," an Association for Library Collections and Technical Services Preconference, June 22, 2007 in Washington, D.C. Also a local liaison for bringing this program to the Catholic University of America.
* Facilitator for a discussion on "Effect of Electronic Resources on Technical Services" at ALA's Midwinter Meeting held in Feb. 1997 in Washington, D.C. * International Relations Committee, Subcommittee Task Force for IFLA and China, 1994-1997

- Virginia Association of School Librarians. Scholarships and Awards Committee. 2010-2012
- Federal Knowledge Management Initiative, Knowledge Management Practices Action Group. Member. 2009 (leading the effort to build a knowledge management repository)
- Federal Knowledge Management Initiative, Knowledge Management Competencies & Learning Action Group. Member. 2009 (developing an action plan for helping government knowledge workers and government agencies to develop knowledge management competencies)
- National Center for Education Statistics. Technical Review Panel. 2008.
- External evaluator for a case of promotion to full professorship. University of Tennessee. 2008.
- National Information Standards Organization (NISO). Advisory Board, Revision of "IMLS Framework of Guidance for Building Good Digital Collections," 2004, 2007.
- Library of Congress, Bibliographic Control of Web Resources: A Library of Congress Action Plan. Principal Investigator of Action Item 5.1, focusing on cataloging and metadata education for students and new librarians, 2002-2003. (worked with the Association for Library Collections and Technical Services, Education Task Force)
- Chinese American Librarians Association
 - * Chinese American Librarians Association Outstanding Library Leadership Award in Memory of Dr. Margaret Chang Fung, Award Committee, 2016-2017
 - * Achievement Award Jury, 2000-2001
 - * CALA Goal 2000 Task Force, 1997
 - * Scholarship Committee, 1995, 1996-1997 (chair)
 - * Board of Directors, 1994-1997
 - * Publication Committee, 1993-1995
 - * International Relations Committee, 1993-1996
- SailorSM Assessment Advisory Group (An impact study of Sailor, Maryland's Public Information Network), 1995
- Editorial boards

Journal of Library and Information Science. Editorial Board, 2012-Chinese American Librarians Association, *Occasional Papers Series*. Editorial Board, 2009-2016. *Library Quarterly*. Editorial Board, 2003-2008 *Bulletin of the Medical Library Association*, 1994-97 Newsletter editor for the Chinese American Librarians Association, 1989-92

• Referee for the following journals Information Processing and Management Journal of Digital Information Journal of Education for Library and Information Science Journal of Information Science Journal of Library & Information Science Journal of Library Metadata Journal of the American Society for Information Science & Technology Library and Information Science Research Library Quarterly

- Expert reviewer, "Digital Library" course, Evaluation module, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, 2007-2008.
- Expert reviewer, "Information Organization" course, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. 2007.

Catholic University of America

- School of Arts & Sciences, Academic Senate representative, 2017-2020
- School of Arts & Sciences, Committee on Appointments and Promotions, 2015-2019
- School of Arts & Sciences, Academic Council, 2015-2016.
- School of Arts & Sciences, Ordinary Professor Group, 2013-
- Doctoral Dissertation Defense Committee, Chair, Dept. of Psychology, 2016, 2017, 2018
- Doctoral Dissertation Defense Committee, Chair, Dept. of Education, 2014, 2015, 2017
- President's Administrative Council, 2010-2012
- Deans' Council, 2010-2012
- Academic Leadership Group, 2010-2012
- Academic Senate, 2003-2012
- Academic Senate, Committee on Committees and Rules, 2009-2012
- Academic Senate, Committee on Appointments and Promotions, 2005-2008
- Graduate Board, 2010-2012
- CUA Scholarly Communication Project Team, Member (2007), Chair, 2008-2009
- Academic Senate Library Committee, Interim Chair (2007), Member, 2008-2012
- Doctoral Dissertation Defense Committee, Chair, School of Nursing, 2006, 2008
- Dean Search Committee, 1992-1994, 1998-1999, 2002-2003, 2006-2007
- Fulbright Review Panel, 2006
- Academic Senate Committee on Computing, 1995-2003
- CUA Service Learning Advisory Board, 2001-2002
- CUA Faculty Conversations on Enhancing Teaching and Learning through Technology, Planning Group, 1999-2001
- CUA Initiative on Technology and Teaching, 1998-2001

Dept. of Library and Information Science

• Symposium and Colloquium Committee, fall 2016-May 2018, Chair, May 2018-

- Admissions Committee, 2007-2009, Chair 2010-2012, Member 2013-2015, Member 2018-
- Accreditation presentation, Chair, June 2015-August 2016
- Interim Co-Chair, June 2015-August 2016.
- Appointments and Promotions Committee, 1991-
- Blended/OWL Learning Committee, spring 2016-2018
- Scholarship and Awards Committee, fall 2016-
- Technology Committee, fall 2016-2017
- Comprehensive examination editor, 2016-2017, reader (every year since 1990)
- LIS Advisory Board, 2015-2016 (chair); fall 2016- May 2018 (member)
- Committee on Planning and Assessment, 2015-2016 (chair)
- Senior Faculty Committee, 2014-2016.
- Accreditation Steering Committee, 2014-2016 (Chair, 2015-2016)
- Accreditation Students Standard Committee, co-chair, 2014-2016
- Accreditation Mission, Goals, and Objectives Standard Committee, co-chair, 2014-2016
- Accreditation Curriculum Standard, member 2014-2-16
- Accreditation Administration and Finance Standard, member 2014-2016
- Cultural Heritage Information Management Project (IMLS-funded), Co-PI, 2012-2015
- Cultural Heritage Information Management Forum (scheduled for June 2015), Co-Organizer, 2013-2015
- Health Information Technology Interim Review Committee, 2015 (chair)
- Health Sciences Librarianship Advisory Group, 2015- (chair)
- Comprehensive examination editors, 2013-2014, 2016-2017
- National Digital Stewardship Alliance liaison, 2011-2014
- Advisory Board, Chair 2010-2012
- Academic Honesty Committee, Chair, 2008-2012
- Blended Learning Committee, 2010-2012
- Colloquium Committee, 2010-2012
- Comprehensive Examination Administration, 2010-2012
- Cultural Heritage Information Management Advisory Committee, 2010-2012 (chair), 2013-
- Curriculum Committee, 1991-2003, 2007-2009, Chair 2010-2012, member 2013-
- Curriculum Subcommittee on Comprehensive Examination, Chair 2009-2012
- Health Information Technology Advisory Board, Chair 2010-2012. Member 2013-
- Health Sciences Advisory Committee, 2009, Chair 2010-2012. Member 2013-
- HIT Expert Forum, Chair 2012. Member 2013-
- Health Information Technology Student Group Advisor, 2011-2012
- State Council for Higher Education of Virginia, SLIS Representative, 2010-2012
- Symposium Planning Committee, 2010-2012
- Website Management Team, Chair, 2010-2012
- Urban School Librarianship Project (IMLS-Funded), PI, 2007-2011 (chair, 2010-11)
- Failing Grades Committee, 1995-1997 (chair), 2000-2001 (chair), 2004-2005 (chair), 2007 (chair)-2011

- Faculty Search Committee, 1994-1998, 2002-2004, 2006 (chair), Fall 2007-2009, Chair fall 2009-2012
- Recruitment Committee, Chair 2010-2012
- Strategic Planning Committee, Chair 2010-2012
- Technology Committee, 2010-2012
- Accreditation Advisory Committee, 2007-2009
- Accreditation Coordinating Committee, 2007-2009
- Accreditation Steering Committee, 2007-2009
- SLIS Advisory Group, 2007-2009
- Accreditation Curriculum Standard Committee, Co-chair, 2007-2009
- Accreditation Faculty Standard Committee, Co-chair, 2007-2009
- LSC 551 Information Organization Review Team, Co-chair, 2008-2009, 2015-2016.
- Curriculum Subcommittee on Portfolios, 2009
- LSC 555 Information Systems in Libraries and Information Centers Review Team, contributor, 2008-2009
- Redesign of LSC 730 Use and Users of Libraries and Information. 2009-
- Development of a metadata institute that was taught as LSC 715 Organization of Internet Resources in 2008. The institute is being revised and will be offered in 2010 under a new course title.
- Development of lesson plans, assignments, and evaluation rubrics for LSC 606, Cataloging and Classification, for the School's NCATE accreditation. 2008
- Howard and Mathilde Rovelstad Scholarship Committee, Chair, 2004-2007
- Assistant Dean Search Committee, Chair, Fall 2007
- Liaison to the Association for Library Collections and Technical Services to bring its preconference program, Cataloging Education and Employer Expectations, to CUA during the 2007 American Library Association Annual Meeting in Washington, D.C.
- Organizer of the colloquium presentation and reception for Tamar Sadeh of Ex Libris on PRIMO June 2007
- Practicum review and design (work with potential supervisors, such as the American Indian Museum internship description revision) 2006-
- Comprehensive examinations (edits, proctoring, and grading), 1990-
- SLIS Web site redesign: Comments and suggestions. Fall 2007
- Conducted surveys of current students and alumni in preparation for the 2005 reaccreditation, 2004-2005
- Student advisement, 1990-
- Technology Committee, 1992-1999 (chair, 1996-1998), 2002-2003 (member)
- Colloquia Committee 1997-1999, 2002-2003.
- Advisor of the CUA Student Chapter of the American Society for Information Science and Technology, 2002-2003
- Visiting Professor Search Committee, 1999, 2000, 2001
- Leader, Participation in the CORC experiment, 1999-2000
- Advisor of the Special Libraries Association Student Chapter, 1993-1999; the group was recognized for outstanding leadership by SLA in 1999.

• COA planning Committee, Task Force on Electronic Presentation of SLIS Reports (team leader) 1997-1998

20

- COA Planning Committee, Subcommittee on Technology 1996-1998
- NLM practicum coordinator, 1997-1998
- Computer Literacy Workshops: Assisted with the development and evaluation of the workshops, 1996-1998
- Leader, Participation in the InterCat project, 1995-1997

Declaration of Dr. Ingrid Hsieh-Yee U.S. Patent No. 8,416,862

APPENDIX B

Page 88 of 197

<u>Library of Congress</u> >> <u>MARC</u> >> <u>Understanding MARC</u>

MARC 21 Reference Materials

Part VII: A Summary of Commonly Used MARC 21 Fields Part VIII: A List of Other Fields Often Seen in MARC Records Part IX: The Leader Part X: Field 008 for Books

Part VII:

A Summary of Commonly Used MARC 21 Fields

This is a summary of the MARC 21 tags used most frequently by libraries in entering their own bibliographic records. For full listings of all MARC 21 tags, indicators, and subfield codes, see *MARC 21 Format for Bibliographic Data*.

In the explanations on these pages:

Tags -- The tags (3-digit numbers) are followed by the names of the fields they represent. In this summary, and in the *MARC 21 Format for Bibliographic Data*, if a tag can appear more than once in one bibliographic record, it is labeled repeatable (R). If it can only be used once, it is labeled non-repeatable (NR). For example, a catalog record can have several subjects, so the tags for subject added entries (6XX) are labeled repeatable (R).

Indicators -- The use of indicators is explained in fields where they are used. Indicators are one-digit numbers. Beginning with the 010 field, in every field -- following the tag -- are two character positions, one for Indicator 1 and one for Indicator 2. The indicators are not actually defined in all fields, however. And it is possible that a 2nd indicator will be used, while the 1st indicator remains undefined (or vice versa). When an indicator is undefined, the character position will be represented by the character # (for blank space).

Subfield codes -- All the data in each field (beginning with the 010 field) is divided into subfields, each of which is preceded by a delimiter-subfield code combination. The most common subfield codes used with each tag are shown. Each subfield code is preceded by the character \$, signifying a delimiter. The name of the subfield follows the code.

In general, every field MUST have a subfield 'a' (**\$a**). One exception that is often seen is in Field 020 (ISBN), when the ISBN information (subfield **\$a**) is unavailable but the price (subfield **\$c**) is known. Some subfields are repeatable. In this summary, repeatability is noted for only the more common repeatable subfields.

Examples: Examples follow the explanation for each field. For clarity, one space has

been placed between the tag and the first indicator, one space has been placed between the second indicator and the first delimiter- subfield code, and one space has been inserted between the delimiter-subfield code and the subfield data.

010 Library of Congress Control Number -- (LCCN) (NR, or Not Repeatable

Indicators undefined. Subfield used most often: **\$a** -- Library of Congress control number

Example: 010 ## \$a ###86000988#

020 International Standard Book Number -- (ISBN) (R, or Repeatable)

Indicators undefined. Subfields used most often: \$a -- International Standard Book Number \$c -- Terms of availability (often a price) \$z -- Cancelled/invalid ISBN (R)

Example: 020 ## \$a 0877547637

040 Cataloging source -- (NR)

Indicators undefined. Subfields used most often: \$a -- Original cataloging agency \$c -- Transcribing agency \$d -- Modifying agency (R)

Example: 040 ## \$a DLC \$c DLC \$d gwhs

100 Main entry -- Personal name -- (primary author) (NR; there can be only one main entry)

Indicator 1: Type of personal name entry element

0 -- Forename

1 -- Surname (this is the most common form)

3 -- Family name

Indicator 2 undefined.

Indicator 2 became obsolete in 1990. Older records may display 0 or 1 *Subfields used most often:*

\$a -- Personal name

\$b -- Numeration

\$c -- Titles and other words associated with a name (R)

\$q -- Fuller form of name

\$d -- Dates associated with a name (generally, year of birth)

Example: 100 1# \$a Gregory, Ruth W. \$q (Ruth Wilhelme), \$d 1910-

130 Main entry -- Uniform title -- (NR)

Indicator 1: Nonfiling characters

0-9 -- Number of nonfiling characters present (for initial articles, including spaces)

Indicator 2 undefined.

Indicator 2 became obsolete in 1990. (See 100 above.)

Subfields used most often:

\$a -- Uniform title

\$p -- Name of part/section of a work (R)

\$I -- Language of a work

\$s -- Version

\$f -- Date of a work

Example: 130 0# \$a Bible. \$p O.T. \$p Psalms.

240 Uniform title (NR)

Indicator 1: Uniform title printed or displayed 0 -- Not printed or displayed 1 -- Printed or displayed (most common) Indicator 2: Nonfiling characters

http //www oc gov/marc/umb/um07to10 htm

Page 91 of 197

0-9 -- Number of nonfiling characters present (for initial articles, including spaces)
Subfields used most often:
\$a -- Uniform title
\$I -- Language of a work
\$f -- Date of a work

Example: 240 10 \$a Ile mystérieuse. \$1 English. \$f 1978

245 Title Statement (NR)

Indicator 1: Title added entry

(Should the title be indexed as a title added entry?)

0 -- No title added entry

(indicates a title main entry; i.e. no author is given)

1 -- Title added entry

(the proper indicator when an author given in 1XX; the most common situation)

- Indicator 2: Nonfiling characters
 - 0-9 -- Number of nonfiling characters present, including spaces; usually set at zero, except when the title begins with an article; e.g., for *The robe*, the second indicator would be set to 4. The letters *T*, *h*, *e*, and the space following them are then ignored in alphabetizing titles. The record will be automatically filed under "r" -- for *Robe*.

Subfields used most often:

- **\$a** -- Title proper
- **\$h** -- Medium (often used for non-book media)
- **\$p** -- Name of part/section of a work (R)
- **\$b** -- Reminder of title (subtitles, etc.)
- **\$c** -- Remainder of title page transcription/Statement of responsibility

Example: 245 14 \$a The DNA story :
 \$b a documentary history of gene
 cloning /
 \$c James D. Watson, John Tooze.

246 Varying form of title (R)

Indicator 1: Note/title added entry controller 1 -- Note, title added entry 3 -- No note, title added entry Indicator 2: Type of title # -- No information provided 0 -- Portion of title 1 -- Parallel title 4 -- Cover title 8 -- Spine title Subfield used most often: \$a -- Title proper

Example: 246 3# \$a Four corners power review

250 Edition statement (NR)

Indicators undefined. Subfield used most often: **\$a** -- Edition statement

Example: 250 ## \$a 6th ed.

260 Publication, distribution, etc. (Imprint) (R)

Indicator 1: Sequence of publishing statements # -- No information provided
Indicator 2: Undefined
Subfields used most often:
\$a -- Place of publication, distribution, etc. (R)
\$b -- Name of publisher, distributor, etc. (R)
\$c -- Date of publication, distribution, etc. (R)

Example:

260 ## \$a New York : \$b Chelsea House, \$c 1986.

300 Physical description (R)

Indicators undefined. Subfields used most often: **\$a** -- Extent (number of pages) (R) **\$b** -- Other physical details (usually illustration information) **\$c** -- Dimensions (cm.) (R) **\$e** -- Accompanying material (for example, "teacher's guide" or "manual")

Example: 300 ## \$a 139 p. : \$b ill.; \$c 24 cm.

440 Series statement / Added entry--Title

This field was made obsolete in 2008 to simplify the series statement. See 490 and 830.

490 Series statement (No added entry is traced from field) (R)

Indicator 1: Specifies whether series is traced (whether an 8XX tag is also present) 0 -- Series not traced 1 -- Series traced (8XX is in record) Indicator 2 undefined. Subfield used most often: \$a -- Series statement (R) \$v -- Volume number (R)

Example: 490 1# \$a Colonial American craftsmen

500 General note (R)

Indicators undefined.

Subfield used most often:

\$a -- General note (Used when no specialized note field has been defined for the information. Examples: Notes regarding the index; the source of the title; variations in title; descriptions of the nature, form, or scope of the item.)

Example: 500 ## \$a Includes index.

504 Bibliography, etc. note (R)

Indicators undefined. Subfield used most often: **\$a --** Bibliography, etc. note

Example: 504 ## \$a Includes bibliographical references.

505 Formatted contents note (R)

Indicator 1: Type of contents note 0 -- Complete contents 1 -- Incomplete contents (used with multivolume set when some volumes are not yet published) 2 -- Partial contents Indicator 2: Level of content designation # -- Basic Subfield used most often: \$a -- Formatted contents note

Example: 505 0# \$a Pride and prejudice -- Emma -- Northanger Abbey.

520 Summary, etc. note (R)

Indicator 1: Display constant controller # -- Summary 1 -- Review 2 -- Scope and content 3 -- Abstract Indicator 2 undefined Subfields used most often \$a -- Summary, abstract, or annotation \$b -- Expansion of summary note

Example: 520 ## \$a This basic guide to parliamentary
procedure tells how to conduct
and participate in a meeting
properly.

600 Subject added entry -- Personal name (R)

Indicator 1: Type of personal name entry element

- 0 -- Forename
- 1 -- Surname (this is the most common form)
- 3 -- Family name

Indicator 2: Subject heading system/thesaurus (identifies the specific list or file which was used)

0 -- Library of Congress Subject Headings

1 -- LC subject headings for children's literature

- 2 -- Medical Subject Headings
- 3 -- National Agricultural Library subject authority file
- 4 -- Source not specified
- 5 -- Canadian Subject Headings
- 6 -- Répertoire de vedettes-matière
- 7 -- Source specified in subfield \$2

(Note regarding Sears subject headings: The MARC 21 format does not provide an assigned indicator for Sears subject headings. Therefore, an indicator of 7 is used, and the MARC defined code "sears" is placed in subfield \$2.)

Subfields used most often:

\$a -- Personal name (surname and forename)

- **\$b** -- Numeration
- **\$c** -- Titles and other words associated with a name (R)
- **\$q** -- Fuller form of name
- **\$d** -- Dates associated with a name (generally, year of birth)
- **\$t** -- Title of a work
- **\$v** -- Form subdivision (R)
- **\$x** -- General subdivision (R)
- **\$y** -- Chronological subdivision (R)
- **\$z** -- Geographic subdivision (R)
- **\$2** -- Source of heading or term (used with 2nd indicator of 7)

Example: 600 10 \$a Shakespeare, William, \$d 1564-1616 \$x Comedies \$x Stage history.

Example: 600 10 \$a Shakespeare, William, \$d 1564-1616 \$x Knowledge

http //www oc gov/marc/umb/um07to10 htm

Page 96 of 197

\$z Rome
\$v Congresses.

Notice that subfields v, x, and z in the 600 field are repeatable. Subfields v, x, y, and z do not have to be in alphabetical order. They will be in the order prescribed by the instructions given by the subject heading system.

610 Subject added entry -- Corporate name (R)

Indicator 1: Type of corporate name entry element

- 0 -- Inverted name (not used with AACR2)
- 1 -- Jurisdiction name
- 2 -- Name in direct order
- Indicator 2: Subject heading system/thesaurus.

See indicator 2 under 600

Subfields used most often:

- **\$a** -- Corporate name or jurisdiction name as entry element
- **\$b** -- Subordinate unit (R)
- **\$v** -- Form subdivision (R)
- **\$x** -- General subdivision (R)
- **\$y** -- Chronological subdivision (R)
- **\$z** -- Geographic subdivision (R)
- **\$2** -- Source of heading or term (used with 2nd indicator of 7)

Example: 610 10 \$a United States. \$b Army Air Forces \$v Biography.

650 Subject added entry -- Topical term (Most subject headings fit here.) (R)

Indicator 1: Level of subject

-- No information provided

Indicator 2: Subject heading system/thesaurus

(identifies the specific list or file which was used)

- 0 -- Library of Congress Subject Headings
- 1 -- LC subject headings for children's literature
- 2 -- Medical Subject Headings
- 3 -- National Agricultural Library subject authority file
- 4 -- Source not specified
- 5 -- Canadian Subject Headings
- 6 -- Répertoire de vedettes-matière
- 7 -- Source specified in subfield \$2

Note regarding Sears subject headings: The MARC 21 format does not provide an assigned indicator for Sears subject headings. Therefore, an indicator of 7 is used, and the MARC defined code "sears" is placed in subfield \$2.)

Subfields used most often:

\$a -- Topical term
\$v -- Form subdivision (R)
\$x -- General subdivision (R)
\$y -- Chronological subdivision (R)
\$z -- Geographic subdivision (R)
\$2 -- Source of heading or term used with 2nd indicator of 7)

Example: 650 #0 \$a Theater \$z United States \$v Biography \$v Dictionaries.

Notice that subfields v, x, and z in the 650 field are repeatable. Subfields v, x, y, and z do not have to be in alphabetical order. They will be in the order prescribed by the instructions given by the subject heading system.

651 Subject added entry -- Geographic name (R)

Indicator 1: undefined.
Indicator 2: Subject heading system/thesaurus. See indicator 2 under 600
Subfields used most often:
\$a -- Geographic name
\$v -- Form subdivision (R)
\$x -- General subdivision (R)
\$y -- Chronological subdivision (R)
\$z -- Geographic subdivision (R)

Example: 651 #

651 #0 \$a United States \$x History \$v Chronology.

Notice that subfields v, x, and z in the 651 field are repeatable. Subfields v, x, y, and z do not have to be in alphabetical order. They will be in the order prescribed by the instructions given by the subject heading system.

700 Added entry -- Personal name (R)

Indicator 1: Type of personal name entry element

- 0 -- Forename
- 1 -- Surname (this is the most common form)
- 3 -- Family name
- Indicator 2: Type of added entry
 - # -- No information provided (most common; co-authors, editors, etc.)

2 -- Analytical entry (The values for Indicator 2 changed in 1994 with Format Integration, and older records may display additional values. An analytical entry involves an author/title of an item contained in a work.) *Subfields used most often:*

- **\$a** -- Personal name
- **\$b** -- Numeration
- **\$c** -- Titles and other words associated with a name (R)
- **\$q** -- Fuller form of name
- **\$d** -- Dates associated with a name (generally, year of birth)
- **\$e** -- Relator term (such as ill.) (R)
- **\$4** -- Relator code (R)

Example: 700 1# \$a Baldridge, Letitia.

710 Added entry -- Corporate name (R)

Indicator 1: Type of corporate name entry element

- 0 -- Inverted name (not used with AACR2)
- 1 -- Jurisdiction name
- 2 -- Name in direct order

Indicator 2: Type of added entry.

See Indicator 2 under 700

- # -- No information provided
- 2 -- Analytical entry

Subfields used most often:

- **\$a** -- Corporate name or jurisdiction name as entry element
- **\$b** -- Subordinate unit (R)

Example: 710 2# \$a Sunburst Communications (Firm)

740 Added entry -- Uncontrolled related/analytical title (R)

Indicator 1: Nonfiling characters

Page 99 of 197

0-9 -- Number of nonfiling characters present (for initial articles, including spaces)

Indicator 2: Type of added entry. See Indicator 2 under 700

-- No information provided

2 -- Analytical entry

(This field was redefined in 1994 with Format Integration. Prior to 1994, the field was also used for variant titles, such as a different wording on a spine title. In records created since Format Integration, those variant tiles appear in a 246 field.)

Subfield used most often:

\$a -- Title

Example: 740 02 \$a Uncle Vanya.

800 Series added entry -- Personal name (R)

Indicator 1: Type of personal name entry element

- 0 -- Forename
- 1 -- Surname
- 3 -- Family name
- *Indicator 2 undefined.*

Subfields used most often:

- **\$a** -- Personal name
- **\$b** -- Numeration
- **\$c** -- Titles and other words associated with a name (R)
- **\$q** -- Fuller form of name
- **\$d** -- Dates associated with a name (generally, year of birth)
- **\$t** -- Title of a work (the series)
- **\$v** -- Volume number

Example: 800 1# \$a Fisher, Leonard Everett. \$t Colonial American craftsmen.

830 Series added entry -- Uniform title (R)

Indicator 1 undefined. Indicator 2: Nonfiling characters 0-9 -- Number of nonfiling characters present (for initial articles, including spaces) Subfield used most often: \$a -- Uniform title

Page 100 of 197

\$v -- Volume number

Example: 830 #0 \$a Railroads of America (Macmillan)

[Back to Top of Page]

Part VIII:

A List of Other Fields Often Seen in MARC Records

- 001 Control number
- 003 Control number identifier
- 005 Date and time of latest transaction
- 006 Fixed-length data elements -- additional material characteristics
- 007 Physical description fixed field
- 008 Fixed length data elements (See Part X)
- 022 International Standard Serial Number (ISSN)
- 037 Source of acquisition
- 041 Language code
- 043 Geographic area code
- 050 Library of Congress call number
- 060 National Library of Medicine call number
- 082 Dewey Decimal classification number (the one recommended by the Library of Congress; locally-assigned call numbers may appear elsewhere)
- 110 Main entry -- Corporate name (less frequent under AACR2 rules)
- 256 Computer file characteristics
- 263 Projected publication date
 - (indicates a CIP -- Cataloging in Publication -- record)
- 306 Playing time
- 508 Creation/production credits note
- 510 Citation/references note (review sources)
- 511 Participant or performer note
- 521 Target audience note (first indicator: 0 = reading grade level, 1 = interest age level, 2 = interest grade level, 3 = special audience characteristics, 4 = motivation interest level)
- 530 Additional physical form available note
- 538 System details note
- 586 Awards note
- 656 Index term -- Occupation
- 730 Added entry -- Uniform title
- 852 Location

- 856 Electronic location and access
- 9XX Reserved for local use. (They are used by vendors, systems, or individual libraries to exchange additional data)

[Back to Top of Page]

Part IX:

The Leader

There are 24 positions in the Leader, numbered from 00 to 23. For fuller explanation, see the *MARC 21 Format for Bibliographic Data*.

- 00-04 Record length (calculated by the computer for each record)
- 05 Record status
 - a = increase in encoding level
 - c = corrected or revised
 - d = deleted
 - n = new
 - p = increase in encoding from prepublication (previous CIP)
- 06 Type of record
 - a = language material
 - c = printed music
 - d = manuscript music
 - e = cartographic material
 - f = manuscript cartographic material
 - g = projected medium
 - i = nonmusical sound recording
 - j = musical sound recording
 - k = 2-dimensional nonprojectable graphic
 - m = computer file
 - o = kit
 - p = mixed materials
 - r = 3-dimensional artifact or naturally occurring object
 - t = manuscript language material
- 07 Bibliographic level
 - a = monographic component part
 - b = serial component part
 - c = collection
 - d = subunit
 - i = integrating resource
 - m = monograph/item
 - s = serial
- 08 Type of control
 - # = no specified type
 - a = archival

http //www oc gov/marc/umb/um07to10 htm

Page 102 of 197

17

- 09 Character coding scheme
 - # = MARC-8

a = UCS/Unicode

- 10 Indicator count (always "2")
- 11 Subfield code count (always "2")
- 12-16 Base address of data (calculated by the computer for each record)
 - Encoding level
 - # = full level
 - 1 = full level, material not examined
 - 2 = less-than-full level, material not examined
 - 3 = abbreviated level
 - 4 = core level
 - 5 = partial (preliminary) level
 - 7 = minimal level
 - 8 = prepublication level (CIP)
 - u = unknown
 - z = not applicable
- 18 Descriptive cataloging form
 - # = non-ISBD
 - a = AACR2
 - i = ISBD
 - u = unknown
- 19 Multipart resource record level
 - # = Not specified or not applicable
 - a = Set
 - b = Part with independent title
 - c = Part with dependent title
- 20 Length of the length-of-field portion (always "4")
- 21 Length of the starting-character-position portion (always "5")
- 22 Length of the implementation-defined portion (always "0")
- 23 Undefined (always "0")

[Back to Top of Page]

Part X:

Field 008 for Books

Field 008 is used for Fixed Length Data Elements ("Fixed Field Codes"). There are 40 character positions in field 008, numbered from 00-39. Undefined positions must contain either a blank (#) or a fill character (|). Positions 00-17 and 35-39 are defined the same way for all media.

The information shown here for positions 18-34 applies only to books. For explanation of all the positions below and for positions 18-34 for other media, see the *MARC 21 Format*

for Bibliographic Data.

Note that field 008 has no indicators or subfield codes.

- 00-05 Date entered on file (YYMMDD), where Y=year, M=month, and D=day 06
 - Type of date/publication status:
 - b = no dates given; B.C. date involved
 - e = detailed date
 - = single known date/probable date S
 - m = multiple dates
 - = reprint/reissue date (Date 1) and original date (Date 2) r
 - = dates unknown n
 - q = questionable date
 - = publication date and copyright date t
 - = no attempt to code
- Date 1/beginning date of publication 07-10
- 11-14 Date 2/ending date of publication

Date fields contain the year(s) of publication. The type of date(s) in these elements are specified in fixed field element 06: Type of date/publication status. (For further details, see the field 008 description in the MARC 21 Format for Bibliographic Data.)

- 15-17 Place of publication, production, or execution
 - For example:
 - pk# = Pakistan
 - = California (US) cau

(For a full list of codes used in these positions, see the <u>MARC Code List for Countries.</u>)

- 18-21 Illustrations (up to 4 codes):
 - # = no illustrations
 - a = illustrations
 - b = maps
 - = portraits с
 - d = charts
 - = plans e
 - f = plates
 - g = music
 - h = facsimiles
 - = coats of arms i
 - = genealogical tables
 - k = forms

i

- = samples 1
- m = phonodisc, phonowire, etc.
- o = photographs
- = illuminations p
 - = no attempt to code

http //www oc gov/marc/umb/um07to10 htm

- 22 Target audience:
 - # = unknown or not specified
 - a = preschool
 - b = primary
 - c = pre-adolescent
 - d = adolescent
 - e = adult
 - f = specialized
 - g = general
 - = juvenile
 - = no attempt to code

Form of item:

1

- # = none of the following
- a = microfilm
- b = microfiche
- c = microopaque
- d = large print
- f = braille
- r = regular print reproduction
- s = electronic
 - = no attempt to code

24-27 Nature of contents (up to 4):

- # = no specified nature of contents
- a = abstracts/summaries
- b = bibliographies (is one or contains one)
- c = catalogs
- d = dictionaries
- e = encyclopedias
- f = handbooks
- g = legal articles
 - = indexes

i

- j = patent document
- k = discographies
- 1 = legislation
- m = theses
- n = surveys of literature
- o = reviews
- p = programmed texts
- q = filmographies
- r = directories
- s = statistics
- t = technical reports
- u = standards/specifications
- v = legal cases and notes
- w = law reports and digests
- z = treaties
 - = no attempt to code

28

29

30

31

32

33

Government publication: # = not a government publication = international intergovernmental i f = federal/national = autonomous or semi-autonomous component а = state, provincial, territorial, dependent, etc. S m = multistate= multilocal с 1 = local z = other type of government publication = government publication -- level undetermined 0 u = unknown if item is government publication = no attempt to code Conference publication: 0 = not a conference publication1 = conference publication= no attempt to code Festschrift: 0 = not a festschrift1 = festschrift= no attempt to code Index: 0 = no index1 = index present= no attempt to code Undefined (since 1990) (Earlier records may contain the values 0 or 1) # = Undefined = no attempt to code Literary form: 0 = not fiction (not further specified)= fiction (not further specified) 1 = comic strips с d = dramas = essays e f = novels = humor, satires, etc. h i = letters = short stories i m = mixed forms = poetry р S = speeches = unknown u = no attempt to code **Biography:** # = no biographical material a = autobiographyb = individual biography

http //www oc gov/marc/umb/um07to10 htm

Page 106 of 197

34

- c = collective biography
- d = contains biographical information
 - = no attempt to code
- 35-37 Language:

A three-letter code. For example: eng fre ger spa rus ita

(For a full list of codes used in these positions, see the MARC Code List for Languages.)

38 Modified record:

- # = not modified
- x = missing characters (because of characters unavailable in MARC character set)
- s = shortened
- d = "dashed-on" information omitted
- r = completely romanized/printed cards in script
- o = completely romanized/printed cards romanized
- = no attempt to code

39 Cataloging source:

- # = national bibliographic agency
- c = cooperative cataloging program
- d = other sources
- u = unknown
- = no attempt to code

[Back to Top of Page]

[Back to Table of Contents] -- [Continue to Part 11]



Library of Congress Library of Congress Help Desk (10/27/2009) Declaration of Dr. Ingrid Hsieh-Yee U.S. Patent No. 8,416,862

APPENDIX 1008-A

Page 108 of 197


An eff c ent feedbac method for M MO systems with s ow yit me varying channels. EEE Conference Publication

2/3/20 11 29 PM

	Cat. No.04TH8733)	
C tat ons		
Konwordo	Date of Conference: 21-25 March 2004	INSPEC Accession Number: 8134177
Reywords	Date Added to IEEE Xplore: 19 Ju y 2004	DOI: 10.1109/WCNC.2004.1311282
Metr cs	Print ISBN: 0-7803-8344-3	Publisher: IEEE
More L ke Th s	Print ISSN: 1525-3511	Conference Location: At anta, GA, USA, USA

Adver isemen

Contents

I. Introduction

Mutpe transmt and receive antenna system is considered as a strong cand date for future w re ess systems because of potent a mprovement n channe capac ty and nk performance. A mut p e antenna channe prov des d fferent capac t es under d fferent channe state nformat on (CSI) assumpt ons. The two common CSI assumpt ons are) comp ete CSIT (channe state nformat on at the transm tter) where perfect channe nformat on s known to both the transm tter and the rece ver, e.g., [1], [2]; and) no CSIT where perfect channe nformat on s ava ab e on y at the rece ver, e.g., [1]. The former case, of course, prov des a h gher channe capac ty than the atter, but the gan comes at an expense of the transm tters perfect know edge of MIMO channe. However, s nce n many app cat ons the channe nformat on s prov ded S gn n to Cont nue Read ng to the transm tter through a ded cated feedback channe, t s a most mposs b e for the transm tter to have perfect nformat on n t me-vary ng channe s. Many prev ous stud es cons dered the above two extreme CSIT assumpt ons, and there are on y a few stud es dea ng w th how to feed back the MIMO channe nformat on. Some researchers have worked on feedback of channe nformat on n vector form, for examp e, for mutpe-nputs ng e-output (MISO) channes [3] and for the princ pa e gen-mode of MIMO channes [4]. Onggosanus and Dabak [5] stud ed feedback of matr x channe nformat on for MIMO channe s. They ntroduced a feedback scheme where among a set of un tary matr ces for the channe spat a nformat on, an ndex of the matr x m n m z ng error probab ty s fed back to the transm tter.

Authors	\sim
Figures	~
References	~

Page 110 of 197

	Citations			\checkmark	
	Keywords			~	
	Metrics			~	
IEEE Personal Ac	count	Purchase Details	Profile Information	Need Help?	Follow
CHANGE USERNAME/PAS	SWORD	PAYMENT OPT ONS	COMMUN CAT ONS PREFERENCES	US & CANADA +1 800 678 4333	f in ¥
		V EW PURCHASED DOCUMENTS	PROFESS ON AND EDUCAT ON	WORLDW DE +1 732 981 0060	
			TECHN CAL NTERESTS	CONTACT & SUPPORT	

Abou EEE Xplore | Con ac Us | Help | Accessibili y | Terms of Use | Nondiscrimina ion Policy | Si emap | Privacy & Op ing Ou of Cookies

A no for profi organiza ion EEE is he world's larges echnical professional organiza ion dedica ed o advancing echnology for he benefi of humani y

© Copyrigh 2020 EEE All righs reserved Use of his websile signifies your agreemen o he erms and conditions

IEEE Account	Purchase Details	Profile Information	Need Help?
» Change Username/Password	» Payment Options	» Communications Preferences	» US & Canada: +1 800 678 4333
» Update Address	» Order History	» Profession and Education	» Worldwide: +1 732 981 0060
	» View Purchased Documents	» Technica Interests	» Contact & Support

Abou EEE Xplore | Con ac Us | Help | Accessibili y | Terms of Use | Nondiscrimina ion Policy | Si emap | Privacy & Op ing Ou of Cookies

A no for profi organiza ion EEE is he world's larges echnical professional organiza ion dedica ed o advancing echnology for he benefi of humani y © Copyrigh 2020 EEE All rights reserved Use of his web sile signifies your agreemen o he erms and conditions Declaration of Dr. Ingrid Hsieh-Yee U.S. Patent No. 8,416,862

APPENDIX 1008-B

Page 112 of 197

2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference



Volume Two



21-25 March 2004 • Atlanta, GA USA • Georgia World Congress Center



TK5103.2 , I65 2004 V.2

2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference

Copyright © 2004 by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. All rights reserved.

Copyright and Reprint Permission

Abstracting is permitted with credit to the source. Libraries are permitted to photocopy beyond the limit of U.S. copyright law, for private use of patrons, those articles in this volume that carry a code at the bottom of the first page, provided that the per-copy fee indicated in the code is paid through the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923.

Other copying, reprint, or reproduction requests should be addressed to: IEEE Copyrights Manager, IEEE Service Center, 445 Hoes Lane, P.O. Box 1331, Piscataway, NJ 08855-1331.

IEEE Catalog Number

04TH8733 (softbound) 04TH8733C (CD-ROM)

ISBN 0-7803-8344-3 (softbound) 0-7803-8345-1 (CD-ROM)

ISSN 1525-3511

Additional copies of this publication are available from

IEEE Operations Center P.O. Box 1331 445 Hoes Lane Piscataway, NJ 08855-1331 USA

1-800-678-IEEE 1-732-981-1393 1-732-981-9667 (FAX) email: customer.services@ieee.org

Letter from the Technical Program Committee Chair

Organizing a program for a major conference, which WCNC has become, is always a challenge. This year it was especially challenging because of the large number (almost 1100) of technical paper submissions, about 50% more than last year; the first-time use of the EDAS papers processing system; and a heavier than expected proportion of papers addressing questions in the physical and medium access levels. The Technical Program Committee (TPC) had to quickly enlarge and learn how to cope with the powerful but still evolving EDAS system, as well as many special author needs and concerns.

I am grateful to many colleagues on the TPC who handled heavy paper processing loads, and particularly to Laurie Cuthbert, Halim Yanikomeroglu, Dejan Djonin and Zeljko Blazek, who served as co-TPC chairs or representatives of co-TPC chairs for the major tracks. The conference is also indebted to a large number of industrious reviewers whose work made it possible to converge on a set of about 470 papers. Many good-quality papers had to be rejected in this difficult and imperfect process. I want to thank the authors of both accepted and rejected papers for their efforts, and encourage all of them to come back with new submissions next year.

My TPC colleagues and I believe that we have an outstanding program that addresses many of the "hottest" and most pressing issues facing researchers, developers, and service providers in the wireless industry. It is remarkable that progress continues to be made on using the wireless medium more efficiently and with better performance, and the community of contributors presenting the papers in WCNC 2004 are the people generating that progress. We hope and expect that the value you, the attendee and in many cases an author as well, get from this conference will be substantial and will further accelerate technical progress and the development of a stronger wireless industry.

iii

Linda Hall Library Kansas City, MO.

With best regards,

Steve Weinstein Technical Program Chair WCNC 2004

WCNC 2004 Executive Committee

General Chair J. Roberto B. de Marca, PUC/Rio

Program Chair Stephen Weinstein, CTTC & Columbia Univ.

Co-Program Chairs Services & Applications Laurie Cuthbert, QM Univ. of London

Networking Halim Yanikomeroglu, Carleton Univ.

PHY/MAC Vijay Bhargava, Univ. British Columbia *Tutorials* Gordon Stüber, Georgia Tech *Publications* Abbas Jamalipour, Univ. of Sydney

WCNC 2004 Technical Program Committee

Program Chair Stephen Weinstein, CTTC & Columbia U., USA

Co-Program Chair for Services and Applications Laurie Cuthbert, QM U. of London, U.K.

Co-Program Chair for Networking Halim Yanikomeroglu, Carleton University, Canada

Co-Program Chair for PHY/MAC Vijay Bhargava, University British Columbia, Canada

Assistant Program Chairs for PHY/MAC Zeljko Blazek, University of British Columbia, Canada Dejan Djonin, University of British Columbia, Canada

> Co-Program Chair for Tutorials Gordon Stüber, Georgia Tech, USA

Co-Program Chair for Publications Abbas Jamalipour, U. of Sydney, Australia

iv

Technical Program Committee Members

Aad, Imad, EPFL, Switzerland Adachi, Motomitsu, Fujitsu Labs, Japan Ahmed, Mohamed, Memorial University, Canada Alencar, Marcelo Sampaio Fed. U. Campina Grande, Brazil Arslan, Huseyin, University of South Florida, USA Awadalla, Husam, Fibernet Ltd., USA Bahk, Saewoon, Seoul Nat. University, Korea Barbin, Silvio, U. Sao Paulo Politech, Brazil Berndt, Hendrik, DoCoMo Eurolabs, Germany Caffery, James, University of Cincinnati, USA Campbell, Andrew, Columbia University, USA Castelluccia, Claude, INRIA, France Correia, Luis, Technical University Lisbon, Portugal DeMarca, Roberto, Catholic U. of Rio, Brazil Denno, Satoshi, DoCoMo Europe, Germany Dey, Sujit, UC San Diego, USA Fang, Michael, University of Florida, USA Fitz, Michael, UC Los Angeles, USA Galdino, Juraci, Institituo Militar de Engenharia, Brazil Golestani, Jamal, Lucent Bell Labs, USA Gopal, Inder, Reefedg Commun., USA Greenstein, Larry J., Rutgers University, USA Guo, Zihua, Microsoft Research Asia, China Haas, Zygmunt, Cornell University, USA Hamada, Takeo, Fujitsu Labs America, USA Hartenstein, Hannes, Karlsruhe University, Germany Hashem, Bassam, Nortel Networks, Canada Heath, Robert, University of Texas, USA Helmy, Ahmed, University Southern Calif, USA Hong, Daehyoung, Sogang University, Korea Hossain, Ikram, University of Manitoba, Canada Hou, Thomas, Virginia Tech, USA Howlader, Mostofa, U. of Tennessee, USA Jabbari, Bijan, George Mason University, USA Kim, Byoung Hoon, Qualcomm, USA Kim, Dae Young, Chungnam Nat. University, Korea Knutson, Charles, Brigham Young University, USA Krishnamachari, Bhaskar University Southern Calif., USA Kuehnel, Thomas, Microsoft, USA Letaief, Khaled, Hong Kong U. Science. & Technology, Hong Kong Li, Wei, University of Toledo, USA Liebsch, Marco, NEC Europe Labs, Germany Lopes, Waslon, AREA1, Brazil Lou, Wenjing, Worcester Polytech, USA Loyka, Sergey, University of Ottawa, Canada MacKenzie, Allen, Virginia Tech, USA Medeiro, Francisco, University Catolica de Pernambuco, Brazil Mao, Yongyi, University of Ottawa, Canada Mark, Brian, George Mason U., USA Mark, Jon, University of Waterloo, Canada Marshall, Alan, Queen's University of Belfast, Northern Ireland Minn, Hlaing, University of Texas, USA Mishra, Amitabh, Virginia Tech, USA Molisch, Andreas, Mitsubishi Res. Lab., USA

V

Technical Program Committee Members continued

Naser, Hassan, University of Ottawa, Canada Natsuno, Takeshi, NTT DoCoMo, Japan Negi, Rohit, Carnegie Mellon University, USA Nguyen, Gam, Naval Res. Lab., USA Niu, Zhisheng, Tsinghua University, China Panwar, Shiv, Polytechnic University, USA Perkins, Charlie, Nokia Res. Center, USA Qiu, Robert, Tennessee Tech, USA Radamirsch, Markus, University of Hannover, Germany Rauscher, Karl, Lucent Bell Labs, USA Raychaudhuri, Dipankar Rutgers Winlab, USA Redlich, Jens-Peter, NEC USA Labs, USA Roy, Rob, Mobilian, USA Safwat, Ahmed, Queen's University, Canada Saraydar, Cem, New Jersey Inst. Technology, USA Spasojevic, Predrag, Rutgers Winlab, USA Steele, Raymond, Multiple Access Commun., U.K. Stefanov, Andrej, Polytechnic University, USA Tekinay, Sirin, New Jersey Inst. Technology, USA Tranter, William, Virginia Tech, USA Tsybakov, Boris, Qualcomm, USA Ulema, Mehmet, Manhattan College, USA Varma, Vijay, Telcordia, USA Walke, Bernhard, Aachen University of Technology, Germany Wang, Li-chun, Nat. ChiaoTung U., Taiwan Wolf, Lars, TU Braunschweig, Germany Wong, Daniel, Telecordia Technologies, USA Wu, Dapeng, University of Florida, USA Wu, Gang, DoCoMo Labs USA, USA Xiao, Chengshan, University Missouri-Columbia, USA Xiao, Yang, University of Memphis, USA Yacoub, Michel, University Campinas, Brazil Zitterbart, Martina, Karlsruhe University, Germany

WCNC Steering Committee

J. Roberto B. de Marca, Chair, PUC/Rio, Brazil Hamid Aghvami, Kings College London, UK K. C. Chua, National University of Singapore, Singapore Gerry Flynn, Verizon Wireless Luigi Fratta, Politecnico de Milano, Italy Jerry Gibson, Southern Methodist University, USA Elvino Sousa, University of Toronto, Canada Gordon Stuber, Georgia Tech, USA Tokio Taga, NTT DoCoMo, Japan Reinaldo Valenzuela, Lucent Technologies, USA Mikko A. Uusitalo, WWRF Chair, Nokia, Finland

Contents

Volume 1	

Tuesday, 23 March 2004, 8:30–10:30	
A01—Channel Modeling 1: Estimation	
A01-1	
SNR Estimation in Decibel Domain over Communication Chann	els
Young-Chai Ko, Korea University, Korea Tao Luo, Texas Instruments Inc., USA	22055005 23 Membr 2004, 8:30-68:30
A01-2	
Estimation of Channel and Data Statistics in some Digital Wirele	ess Communication Systems
Larry N. Singh, University of Texas at Dallas, USA G. R. Dattatreya, University of Texas at Dallas, USA	
A01-3	
New Autocorrelation Decomposition Method for Robust Channe Hongbo Yan, Satius Inc., USA	el Estimation with Unknown Channel Order12
A01-4	
Vector Channel Estimation and Multiuser Detection for Multicar	rier DS CDMA
in Time and Frequency Selective Fading Channels	
Shu-Ming Tseng, National Taipei University of Technology, Taiw Hung-Chieh Yu, National Taipei University of Technology, Taiw	van an
A01-5	
SNR Estimation for non-Constant Modulus Constellations	
Ping Gao, Arizona State University, USA Cihan Tepedelenlioglu, Arizona State University, USA	
Tuesday, 23 March 2004, 8:30–10:30	
A02-Modulation and Detection 1: Multiuser Detection	on
A02-1	
Impact of Imperfect Channel Estimation on Turbo Multiuser Det	ection in DS-CDMA Systems
Husheng Li, Princeton University, USA	
H. Vincent Poor, Princeton University, USA	
A02-2	
Iterative PIC Detection and Channel Estimation for DS-CDMA 3 Simone Morosi, University of Florence, Italy	G Communications
Romano Fantacci. University of Florence, Italy	
A02-3	
MMSE Multiuser Detection for Cooperative Diversity CDMA Sy	vstems 42
Yang Cao, The George Washington University, USA Branimir Vojcic, The George Washington University, USA	AP-2 AB4-2 Dynamic Resource Alfocution with Adaptive Beau

An Efficient Feedback Method for MIMO Systems with Slowly Time-Varying Channels

June Chul Roh and Bhaskar D. Rao Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering University of California, San Diego La Jolla, CA 92093–0407, USA Email: jroh@ece.ucsd.edu, brao@ece.ucsd.edu

Abstract—The capacity of a multiple-input multiple-output (MIMO) channel can be improved if the transmitter has knowledge of channel. In this paper, we propose an efficient and practical feedback method based on parameterization and quantization of channel parameters. The spatial information of channel at transmitter, which is represented as a matrix with orthonormal columns, has a geometrical structure. In parameterization, the geometrical structure is exploited to extract a set of parameters that has a one-to-one mapping to the original matrix. In slowly time-varying channels, the parameters are also found to be smoothly changing in time. We employ adaptive Delta modulation to quantize and feed back each parameter. The results show that the proposed feedback scheme has a channel tracking feature and achieves a capacity very close to the perfect feedback case with a reasonable feedback rate.

I. INTRODUCTION

Multiple transmit and receive antenna system is considered as a strong candidate for future wireless systems because of potential improvement in channel capacity and link performance. A multiple antenna channel provides different capacities under different channel state information (CSI) assumptions. The two common CSI assumptions are i) complete CSIT (channel state information at the transmitter) where perfect channel information is known to both the transmitter and the receiver, e.g., [1], [2]; and ii) no CSIT where perfect channel information is available only at the receiver, e.g., [1]. The former case, of course, provides a higher channel capacity than the latter, but the gain comes at an expense of the transmitter's perfect knowledge of MIMO channel. However, since in many applications the channel information is provided to the transmitter through a dedicated feedback channel, it is almost impossible for the transmitter to have perfect information in time-varying channels. Many previous studies considered the above two extreme CSIT assumptions, and there are only a few studies dealing with how to feed back the MIMO channel information. Some researchers have worked on feedback of channel information in vector form, for example, for multipleinput single-output (MISO) channels [3] and for the principal eigen-mode of MIMO channels [4]. Onggosanusi and Dabak [5] studied feedback of matrix channel information for MIMO channels. They introduced a feedback scheme where among a set of unitary matrices for the channel spatial information, an index of the matrix minimizing error probability is fed back to the transmitter.

The purpose of this paper is to provide a general framework for quantization of MIMO channel information and to develop a practical feedback method for slowly time-varying channels. The CSIT consists of the spatial information of channel and the power allocation over spatial channels. We first focus on quantization of the spatial information which can be represented as a matrix with orthonormal columns (a unitary matrix is an example). We notice a geometrical structure in the matrix. For example, the columns of a $t \times t$ unitary matrix $V = [v_1, \ldots, v_t]$ are all on the unit-norm sphere $S_t \subset \mathbb{C}^t$ and mutually orthogonal, i.e., $v_1 \in S_t$, $v_2 \in (S_t \cap v_1^{\perp})$, $v_3 \in (\mathcal{S}_t \cap v_1^{\perp} \cap v_2^{\perp})$, and so on, where v_i^{\perp} is the orthogonal complement of the space spanned by v_i . In this paper, the geometrical structure is exploited in quantizing the spatial information. In particular, from the matrix with orthonormal columns, we extract a set of essential parameters that has a one-to-one mapping to the original matrix. The number of parameters equals the degree of freedom in the matrix. Then, instead of quantizing the original matrix, the parameters are quantized and fed back to the transmitter, and an approximate (quantized) version of spatial information is reconstructed at the transmitter. Although jointly quantizing the parameters (vector quantization) could be better choice, this paper considers quantizing each parameter independently (scalar coding) because of its low complexity. More specifically, adaptive Delta modulation (ADM) [6] is employed from an observation that, in slowly time-varying channels, the extracted parameters are also smoothly changing. ADM is a practical low-rate scalar coding scheme that can track time-varying channels efficiently. We use the following notations. A^{\dagger} and A^{T} indicate the con-

jugate transpose and the transpose of matrix A, respectively. I_n is the $n \times n$ identity matrix and $0_{m,n}$ means the $m \times n$ zero matrix. diag (a_1, \ldots, a_n) is a square diagonal matrix with a_1, \ldots, a_n along the diagonal. The 2-norm of vector v is denoted by ||v||. $E[\cdot]$ represents the expectation operator, and $\mathcal{CN}(\mu, \Sigma)$ is circularly symmetric complex Gaussian random vector with mean μ and covariance Σ .

II. SYSTEM MODEL AND MUTUAL INFORMATION

A. Channel Model

We consider a multiple antenna system with t antennas at the transmitter and r at the receiver. Assuming slow flat-fading, the MIMO channel is modeled by the channel matrix $H \in$

WCNC 2004 / IEEE Communications Society

 $\mathbb{C}^{r \times t}$. That is, the channel input $x \in \mathbb{C}^t$ and the channel output $y \in \mathbb{C}^r$ have the following relationship:

$$y = Hx + \eta \tag{1}$$

where $\eta \in \mathbb{C}^r$ is the additive white Gaussian noise vector distributed by $\mathcal{CN}(0_{r,1}, I_r)$. We denote the rank of H by m. And, the singular value decomposition (SVD) of H is given by $H = U_H \Sigma_H V_H^{\dagger}$, where $U_H \in \mathbb{C}^{r \times r}$ and $V_H \in \mathbb{C}^{t \times t}$ are unitary matrices and $\Sigma_H \in \mathbb{R}^{r \times t}$ contains the singular values $\sigma_1 \geq \ldots \geq \sigma_m > 0$ of H. We impose a constraint on the transmit power by $E[x^{\dagger}x] \leq P_T$.

We assume that in all cases perfect CSI is known to the receiver. And, the first $n \ (0 \le n \le m)$ columns of V_H are to be quantized and fed back to the transmitter as channel *spatial* information. When we consider perfect feedback, i.e., no quantization error, this setting includes the two extreme cases: i) n = m is the case that the transmitter has same spatial information as in the *complete CSIT* case; and ii) n = 0 accounts for no spatial information at the transmitter as in the *no CSIT* case. And, when 0 < n < m, it corresponds to *partial CSIT* of [7], [8]. For notational convenience, let us define $V = [v_1, \ldots, v_n]$ where v_i is the *i*-th column vector of V_H .

The CSIT consists of the spatial information of channel and the power allocation information. The matrix V conveys the spatial information that is needed at the transmitter. In [7], we discussed a multiple-antenna system concept in which the optimal power allocation is calculated at the receiver and provided to the transmitter as additional CSI. The power allocation information is represented by a real vector $\gamma = [\gamma_i]$ where $\sum_i \gamma_i = 1$ and $0 \le \gamma_i \le 1$.

B. Feedback System Model

This subsection describes a feedback system model for timevarying MIMO channels that accounts for the discrepancy between the real channel and the CSI at the transmitter. It will be used in performance evaluation in Section V. Figure 1 depicts the block-fading model and the frame structure of the feedback system model. We assume that the channel matrix is not changing during a time block, which will be called channel block (with length T_C). The channel matrix at kth channel block is denoted by H[k], and V[k] and $\gamma[k]$ are the corresponding CSI. The quantized version of the CSI $(\hat{V}[k] \text{ and } \hat{\gamma}[k] \text{ in the figure})$ is provided to the transmitter at a feedback rate of R_F times per second via an error-free feedback channel. The time frame between two consequent channel updates is called *feedback frame* (with length $T_F =$ $1/R_F$). For simplicity, we assume there are M (an integer) channel blocks in a feedback frame, i.e., $T_F = MT_C$. In addition, in order to model composite delay, e.g., due to processing and propagation, we introduce an integer parameter D: at the starting point of each frame, the CSI corresponding to the D previous channel block is available at the transmitter. Figure 1 is an example when D = 1. The CSIT is used in transmission during the frame before the next update arrives.



Fig. 1. Feedback system model (when D = 1).

C. Mutual Information and Capacity

Among many possible measures for evaluating the performance of the feedback method, we consider mutual information as performance measure in this paper. When the transmit signal x is distributed by $\mathcal{CN}(0_{t,1}, \Phi_x)$, the mutual information for a given channel realization H is given by I(x; y) = $\log \det(I_r + H\Phi_x H^{\dagger})$ [1]. Since the covariance matrix Φ_x is a Hermitian positive semidefinite matrix, it can be decomposed as $\Phi_x = W\Phi W^{\dagger}$ with a unitary matrix $W \in \mathbb{C}^{t \times t}$ and a diagonal matrix $\Phi = \operatorname{diag}(P_1, \ldots, P_t), P_i \geq 0$. From this, we notice that it is equivalent to transmitting $x = Ws, s \in \mathbb{C}^t$ with $E[ss^{\dagger}] = \Phi$ over channel H, i.e., an equivalent channel is

$$y = HWs + \eta. \tag{2}$$

This point of view is useful because each column of W can be interpreted as the beamforming vector for the corresponding symbol in s. And, in some cases, W and Φ can be adjusted by using the spatial and the power allocation information available at the transmitter. Let us define $\gamma = [\gamma_1, \ldots, \gamma_t]$, where $\gamma_i \in [0, 1]$ and $\sum_i \gamma_i = 1$, which is referred as power allocation information by setting $\gamma_i = P_i/P_T$, i.e., $\Phi(\gamma) = P_T \operatorname{diag}(\gamma_1, \ldots, \gamma_t)$. And, we denote the mutual information I(s; y) of the channel (2) when the transmitter uses beamforming matrix W and power allocation γ by

$$\Psi(W,\gamma) = \log \det(I + HW\Phi(\gamma)W^{\dagger}H^{\dagger})$$

= log det(I + V_{H}^{\dagger}W\Phi(\gamma)W^{\dagger}V_{H}\Sigma^{2}).

When the transmitter has perfect knowledge of channel (as in *complete CSIT* case), W is set to V_H . Then, the mutual information is written as $I(s; y) = \Psi(V_H, \gamma) = \sum_{i=1}^{m} \log(1 + P_i\lambda_i)$, where $\lambda_i = \sigma_i^2$. With water-filling to maximize I(s; y), we have the channel capacity

$$C_{\text{Full}} = \sum_{i=1}^{m} \left[\log(\nu \lambda_i) \right]^+ \tag{3}$$

where $[a]^+$ is defined as $\max\{a, 0\}$ and ν is the water-filling level satisfying the power constraint $\sum_{i=1}^{m} [\nu - \lambda_i^{-1}]^+ = P_T$. When we denote the optimum power allocation information by γ_{wf} , we can write $C_{\text{Full}} = \Psi(V_H, \gamma_{\text{wf}})$. On the other hand, when no information about channel is available at the transmitter (as in *no CSIT* case), the capacity is given by

$$C_{\text{None}} = \Psi(I_t, \gamma_{\text{unif}}) = \sum_{i=1}^m \log\left(1 + \frac{P_T}{t}\lambda_i\right)$$
(4)

WCNC 2004 / IEEE Communications Society

where $\gamma_{\text{unif}} = [1/t, \dots, 1/t]$. These two capacities for the extreme cases will be used as references in comparing performances.

Now, we consider the following two scenarios where some non-perfect channel information is available at the transmitter. The first case is when the transmitter uses the quantized and/or delayed version of spatial information \hat{V}_H and power allocation information $\hat{\gamma}$. Then, the mutual information can be written as

$$I_{\hat{V}_{H},\hat{\gamma}} = \Psi(V_{H},\hat{\gamma}). \tag{5}$$

Note that the subscripts in mutual information and capacity notations indicate the CSIT. The second case is when the transmitter has only spatial information \hat{V}_H and no power allocation information. In this case, one easy choice of power allocation is uniform allocation. Then, the mutual information is given by

$$I_{\hat{V}_H} = \Psi(\hat{V}_H, \gamma_{\text{unif}}) = \sum_{i=1}^m \log\left(1 + \frac{P_T}{t}\lambda_i(H_{\text{eq}}H_{\text{eq}}^{\dagger})\right) \quad (6)$$

where $H_{eq} = H\hat{V}_H$ and $\lambda_i(H_{eq}H_{eq}^{\dagger})$ is the *i*-th largest eigenvalue of $H_{eq}H_{eq}^{\dagger}$.

We expect that channel feedback has more gain when t > r[7]. In this case, since the rank of channel m < t, we need to feedback only first m columns of V_H , i.e., $V = [v_1, \ldots, v_m]$ (n = m). And, if \hat{V} is reasonably close to V, the optimum power allocation will has nearly zeros in the last t - m entries in γ . Therefore, when only spatial information \hat{V} is available at the transmitter, a reasonable uniform power allocation is $\gamma = [1/m, \ldots, 1/m, 0, \ldots, 0]$.

III. PARAMETERIZATION OF CHANNEL INFORMATION

In this section, we focus on how to extract essential parameters from the spatial information denoted by V. Since the columns in spatial information V are geometrically structured, the degree of freedom in the matrix is much smaller than the number of real-number entries in the matrix. The degree of freedom in $V \in \mathbb{C}^{t \times n}$ can be expressed as

$$N = 2t \cdot n - n - 2\binom{n}{2} = 2tn - n^2 \text{ (real numbers)} \quad (7)$$

where the first term is the number of real-number entries in the matrix, and second term accounts for reductions from unit-norm property of each column, and third term from orthogonality in each pair of columns. For example, a $t \times t$ unitary matrix has $2t^2$ real-number entries, but its degree of freedom is only t^2 . Furthermore, one phase in each column can be made fixed (e.g., the first row has all nonnegative real numbers), which gives n additional reductions. Then,

$$N = (2t - 1)n - n^2 \text{ (real numbers)} \tag{8}$$

Now, we want to extract a set of essential parameters that has a one-to-one mapping to the matrix V. There are several possible ways such as using Givens rotations or Householder reflections. In this paper, we propose a parameterization method using Givens rotations in which the number of parameters is equal to (8), the degree of freedom in the matrix.

Theorem 1 (Parameterization): A matrix $V \in \mathbb{C}^{t \times n} (t \ge n)$ with orthonormal columns can be decomposed as

$$V = \left[\prod_{k=1}^{n} D_{k}(\phi_{k,k}, \dots, \phi_{k,t}) \prod_{l=1}^{t-k} G_{t-l,t-l+1}(\theta_{k,l})\right] \tilde{I} \quad (9)$$

where t dimensional diagonal matrix

$$D_k(\phi_{k,k},\ldots,\phi_{k,t}) = \operatorname{diag}(1_{k-1},e^{j\phi_{k,k}},\ldots,e^{j\phi_{k,t}})$$

 1_{k-1} is (k-1) 1's; and $G_{p-1,p}(\theta)$ is the Givens matrix which operates in the (p-1,p) coordinate plane of the form

$$G_{p-1,p}(\theta) = \begin{bmatrix} I_{p-2} & & \\ & c & -s & \\ & s & c & \\ & & & I_{t-p} \end{bmatrix},$$
 (10)

 $c = \cos \theta$ and $s = \sin \theta$; and $t \times n$ matrix $\tilde{I} = [I_n, 0_{n,t-n}]^T$. Let us explain the above parameterization procedure with an example. Consider 4×3 matrix V with orthonormal columns.

Γ×	×	XJ		[×	×	XJ	at	at	.t	[1]	0	٢0	nt
×	×	×	Di	X	×	×	G3,	1.62,3,0	1,2	0	×	×	D1/2
×	×	×		×	×	×				0	×	×	
L×	×	×		L ×	X	×J				0	×	×J	
[1	0	0 7			[1	0	07	. [1 0	NIK	0]	_t	
0	×	×	G_{3}	$4, G_{2,3}^{1}$	0	1	0	D_3^{\dagger}	0 1		0	G3,.	¹ , ī
0	×	×			0	0	×		0 0		×II		
0	X	×			LO	0	×J	L	0 0		×IJ		

where $|\times|$ represents the magnitude of a particular element. The procedure is similar to the QR decomposition using Givens matrices. In the first step, we want to make all the entries in the first column under the first component all zeros. To do that, we first extract the phases from the first column by pre-multiplying V by D_1^{\dagger} to have a real-valued column, and then apply a series of Givens matrices with appropriate parameters to make all entries under the (1, 1) element zeros. Since the Givens rotation preserves the length of vector, the (1, 1) element becomes 1. At the same time, all the entries in the first row except the (1, 1) element also become zeros because of the orthogonality between columns. We carry out similar procedures on the remaining columns sequentially, and then finally we have a diagonal matrix \tilde{I} . Since a Givens matrix is an orthogonal matrix, the matrix V can be factored as

$$egin{aligned} V &= D_1(\phi_{1,1},\ldots,\phi_{1,4})\,G_{3,4}(heta_{1,1})\,G_{2,3}(heta_{1,2})\,G_{1,2}(heta_{1,3})\ &\cdot D_2(\phi_{2,2},\phi_{2,3},\phi_{2,4})\,G_{3,4}(heta_{2,1})\,G_{2,3}(heta_{2,2})\ &\cdot D_3(\phi_{3,3},\phi_{3,4})\,G_{3,4}(heta_{3,1})\, ilde{I}. \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, once we have a set of parameters, the phases $\{\phi_{k,l}\}$ and the rotation angles $\{\theta_{k,l}\}$, the original matrix V can be exactly reconstructed.

Now, we will show that the number of parameters obtained by the proposed parameterization is equal to the degree of freedom in V with the following with the following Lemma and Theorem.

Lemma 1: Define as \tilde{V} the resulting matrix after applying D_1 and the first l Givens rotations $G_{t-q,t-q+1}^{\dagger}(\theta_{1,q}), q =$

WCNC 2004 / IEEE Communications Society

 $1, \ldots, l$, in the procedure for the first column. Then, the (t - l, p) element of \tilde{V} is given by

$$\tilde{V}[t-l,p] = \begin{cases} \|v_1^{(l+1)}\| & \text{if } p = 1, \\ \frac{(v_1^{(l+1)})^{\dagger} v_p^{(l+1)}}{\|v_1^{(l+1)}\|} & \text{if } p = 2, \dots, n \end{cases}$$
(11)

where $v_i^{(l+1)}$ is a vector defined as the last l+1 elements in the *i*-th column v_i , i.e., $v_i^{(l+1)} = [v_{t-l,i}, v_{t-l+1,i}, \dots, v_{t,i}]^T$.

Proof: This can be proved by induction. **Theorem 2:** In the matrix factorization of Theorem 1, if orthonormal column matrix V has real-valued elements in the first row with alternating signs as + - + - ..., then the first parameter of D_k is zero, i.e., $\phi_{k,k} = 0$ for all k. Therefore, the number of parameters is $(2t - 1)n - n^2$, which is the degree of freedom in V.

Proof: This can be proved by using Lemma 1 and orthogonality between two columns of V. After applying D_1^{\dagger} and t-1 Givens matrices $G_{t-l,t-l+1}^{\dagger}(\theta_{1,l}), l = 1, \ldots, t-1$, it can be shown that the resulting matrix is given by

$$G_{1,2}^{\dagger} \ldots G_{t-1,t}^{\dagger} D_1^{\dagger} V = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0_{1,n-1} \\ 0_{t-1,1} & V' \end{bmatrix},$$
 (12)

and V' is a $(t-1) \times (n-1)$ matrix with orthonormal columns that has same structure as V, i.e., alternating signs in the first row. Therefore, in a sequential way we can prove the first phase parameter of D_k is zero for all k. From this, we have n less parameters than (7), which results in the final conclusion.

Now we find the distribution of the parameters and establish their independence, a property useful for quantization purposes.

Theorem 3 (Statistics of Parameters): When the channel matrix H has *i.i.d.* $\mathcal{CN}(0,1)$ entries, then all the parameters from Theorem 1 are statistically independent. Moreover, the phase $\phi_{k,j}$ is uniformly distributed over $(-\pi,\pi]$ for all k and j, and the rotational angle $\theta_{k,l}$ has probability density

$$p(\theta_{k,l}) = 2l \sin^{2l-1} \theta_{k,l} \cos \theta_{k,l}, \quad 0 \le \theta_{k,l} < \frac{\pi}{2}.$$
 (13)

Proof: The theorem can be proved using techniques for calculating the distribution of transformed random vector/matrix similar to [9, Ch. 1–3]. Details are omitted due to space limitations.

The parameterization for power allocation information $\gamma = [\gamma_1, \ldots, \gamma_t], \sum_{i=1}^t \gamma_i = 1$ is rather simple. We can see that γ has t-1 of degree of freedom. And, the parameters can be simply the first t-1 elements, $[\gamma_1, \ldots, \gamma_{t-1}]$. Then, from the constraint, the last one is determined as $\gamma_t = 1 - \sum_{i=1}^{t-1} \gamma_i$.

IV. QUANTIZATION IN PARAMETER DOMAIN

The overall strategy for quantization is depicted in Figure 2 and summarized below.

- 1) From the spatial information V, extract a set of parameters Θ (*Parameterization*): $\Theta = \mathcal{T}(V)$.
- 2) Quantize the parameters Θ and feed back the quantized parameters $\hat{\Theta}$ (*Quantization*): $\hat{\Theta} = \mathcal{Q}(\Theta)$.

3) Reconstruct the spatial information \hat{V} from $\hat{\Theta}$ (*Reconstruction*): $\hat{V} = \mathcal{T}^{-1}(\hat{\Theta})$.

The proposed methodology for quantization has many advantages. Some of them are as follows. The number of parameters to quantize is minimal since it equals the degree of freedom in the spatial information. The parameters, which are phases and angles, are all bounded quantities. The reconstructed matrix \hat{V} has the same geometrical structure as V, i.e., $\hat{V}^{\dagger}\hat{V} = I_n$. In addition, the methodology is general and can be applied to any multiple antenna scenario: MISO systems (when n = 1) and MIMO systems with partial feedback (when 1 < n < m) as well as MIMO systems with full feedback (n = m).



Fig. 2. Quantization in the parameter domain.

One can apply some vector quantization (VQ) method to quantize the parameters. But, complexity issues and tracking requirement motivate us to consider employing scalar quantization. Moreover, the independence of the parameters, Theorem 3, indicates that the overall loss is minimal. More specifically, adaptive Delta modulation (ADM) [6, ch. 8] is used to quantize each parameter. In slowly time-varying channels, the parameters are also slowly and continuously changing most of the time. The encoder of ADM consists of a simple accumulator and a one-bit quantizer. Basically, it quantizes the difference between the newly incoming sample and the previous quantized sample. For a parameter θ ,

$$\hat{\theta}[k] = \hat{\theta}[k-1] \pm \Delta[k]. \tag{14}$$

And the step-size $\Delta[k]$ of the one-bit quantizer is adaptively changing to better track the dynamics of the signal. The ADM with one-bit memory [6] is an example. The step-size is increased if the consequent two encoded bits are same, and decreased otherwise, that is,

$$\Delta[k] = \begin{cases} M_1 \,\Delta[k-1], & \text{if } c[k] = c[k-1] \\ M_2 \,\Delta[k-1], & \text{if } c[k] \neq c[k-1] \end{cases}$$
(15)

where $\Delta[k]$ and c[k] is the step-size and the encoded bit for the k-th sample; and $M_1 > 1$ and $0 < M_2 < 1$, usually $M_2 = 1/M_1$. Compared to VQ, ADM has considerably lower complexity. And it is a low-rate scalar quantization scheme (as low as one bit per parameter). Another important advantage is that ADM has inherently a channel tracking feature for slowly time-varying channels.

V. NUMERICAL RESULTS

We have performed simulations to investigate the performance of the proposed feedback method, especially in slowly time-varying MIMO channels. The components of the channel matrix are *i.i.d.* discrete-time random processes and each process models Rayleigh fading channel gain. The simulated channel has the Doppler frequency $f_D = 7.4$ Hz, which corresponds to a mobility of 4 km/h at carrier frequency of 2 GHz. As for the frame structure of Section II-B, we considered the case of M = 4 and D = 1.

Figure 3 shows the cumulative distribution of mutual information with different CSIT assumptions and various transmit power, $P_T = -10, 0, 10, 20$ dB, with the feedback rate $R_F =$ 500 per second (t = 4 and r = 2). C_{Full} and C_{None} are calculated from (3) and (4), respectively. Note that the CSIT for C_{Full} is perfect, that is, it involves neither quantization error nor channel tracking error. The performances of the proposed feedback method are shown as $C_{\hat{V},\hat{\gamma}}$ and $C_{\hat{V}}$, which are calculated according to (5) and (6), respectively. These include the effect of quantization error and delay; therefore, they reflect more practical situations of feedback systems. From the results, we can see that, in low transmit power range, the two have some gap; but, in high transmit power range, the two have little difference. This means that power allocation information is important in low transmit power range, which can be understood from the water-filling argument. That is, when transmit power is low, the optimum transmission scheme is using only a few spatial channels that have high channel gains. Note that the feedback rate is corresponding to 5.5 kbps (for $C_{\hat{V},\hat{z}}$) and 5 kbps (for $C_{\hat{V}}$) of feedback bit-rate since we have 10 parameters for V and one for γ , and ADM encodes each parameter into one bit at each feedback instant.

Figure 4 shows the results when the feedback rate is increased to $R_F = 1000$ per second, which corresponds to 11/10 kbps. We can see that the performances become much closer to C_{Full} . This can be explained as follows. By increasing the feedback rate, the quantization error is reduced, since in ADM encoding the variations between the adjacent samples are reduced. Also the channel tracking error due to delay is lessened with increasing the feedback rate.

VI. CONCLUSION

We proposed a general framework for quantization of MIMO channel information, which involves parameterization of orthonormal column matrix and quantization of parameters. We introduced a new parameterization method that uses Givens rotations and that provides minimal number of parameters. The distributions of the parameters were found and the independence between them was shown. In slowly timevarying channels, the extracted parameters are also slowly and continuously changing in time. This motivated employing adaptive Delta modulation in quantizing the parameters. The adaptive Delta modulation is a simple and practical quantization method that has a channel tracking feature for slowly time-varying channels. The proposed feedback scheme requires $(2t-1)n - n^2$ bits to feedback $V \in \mathbb{C}^{t \times n}$. With the proposed feedback method, a performance close to the perfect feedback case can be achieved with a reasonable feedback rate.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This research was supported by CoRe grant No. 02–10109 sponsored by Ericsson.

REFERENCES

- I. E. Telatar. "Capacity of multi-antenna Gaussian channels." AT&T Bell Labs Tech. Memo., 1995.
- [2] E. Biglieri, G. Caire, and G. Taricco, "Limiting performance of blockfading channels with multiple antennas," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory*, vol. 47, no. 4, pp. 1273–1289, May 2001.
- [3] K. K. Mukkavilli, A. Sabharwal, E. Erkip, and B. Aazhang, "On beamforming with finite rate feedback in multiple antenna systems," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory*, vol. 49, no. 10, pp. 2562 – 2579, Oct. 2003.
- [4] D. J. Love, R. Heath, Jr., and T. Strohmer, "Grassmannian beamforming for multiple-input multiple-output wireless systems," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory*, vol. 49, no. 10, pp. 2735 – 2747, Oct. 2003.
- [5] E. N. Onggosanusi and A. G. Dabak, "A feedback-based adaptive multiinput multi-output signaling scheme," in *Proc. Asilomar Conf. 2002*, Pacific Grove, CA, Nov. 2002.
- [6] N. S. Jayant and P. Noll, Digital Coding for Waveforms: Principles and Applications to Speech and Video. Prentice-Hall, 1984.
- [7] J. C. Roh and B. D. Rao, "Multiple antenna channels with partial channel state information at the transmitter," *IEEE Trans. Wireless Commun.*, Mar. 2004.
- [8] C. Murthy, J. C. Roh, and B. D. Rao, "Optimality of extended maximum ratio transmission," in 6th Baiona Workshop on Signal Processing in Communications, Baiona, Spain, Sept. 2003.
- [9] R. J. Muirhead, Aspects of Multivariate Statsitical Theory. John Wiley & Sons, 1982.







Fig. 4. Cumulative distribution of capacities when $R_F = 1000/\text{sec}$ (t = 4 and r = 2).

Declaration of Dr. Ingrid Hsieh-Yee U.S. Patent No. 8,416,862

APPENDIX 1008-C

Page 125 of 197

No to the second		Log in to your account <u>Help</u>
	Search My Account About	<u>Catalog @ LHL</u>
		<u>Library Onesearch @ N-A</u>
New Search:	Search Search History	
Perma	anent link to this record	
		Titles 1 of 1
WCNC 2004 : 2004 IEE	E Wireless Communications and Networking	This Item
Conference : Broadban	Record view	
2004, Atlanta, GA, USA	, Georgia World Congress Center /	· <u>Staff view</u>
Title:	WCNC 2004 : 2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and	Actions
	Networking Conference : Broadband wirelessthe time is	· <u>Print</u>
	now : 21-25 March, 2004, Atlanta, GA, USA, Georgia	Export
	World Congress Center / IEEE, IEEE Communications	· <u>E-mail</u>
	Society.	
Authors:	IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking	Google Books
	Conference (5th : 2004 : Atlanta, Ga.)	"About This Book"
	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers	
	IEEE Communications Society	and the second s
Subjects:	Wireless communication systemsCongresses	2 mm
	Computer networksCongresses	
	TelecommunicationCongresses	
Additional title:	Broadband wirelessthe time is now	
	2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Cont	ference
	Wireless communications and networking conference	
Imprint:	Piscataway, New Jersey : IEEE, c2004.	
Physical format:	4 v. : ill. ; 28 cm.	
Notes:	Conference number from Web site.	
	"IEEE Catalog Number 04TH8733 (softbound) ; 04TH8733	C (CD-ROM)"T.p. verso.
	Also available via the World Wide Web.	
Bibliogr aphy :	Includes bibliographic references and author index.	
ISBN:	9780780383449 (softbound)	
	0780383443 (softbound)	
	9780780383456 (CD-ROM)	
	0780383451 (CD-ROM)	

Holdings Information

	@LHL Books - Open Stacks
Call number:	TK5103.2 .I65 2004
Number of items:	4
Status:	Not Charged
ls sues :	v. 1
	v. 2
	v. 3
	v. 4

http // ha hosted ex br sgroup com/vwebv/ho d ngs nfo?search d=67&recPo nter=0&recCount=10&searchType=0&b b d=395501

Search

My Account About

Help

Shared Catalog Extranet

© 2019 Linda Hall Library and The Spencer Art Reference Library of The Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art

Page 127 of 197

Declaration of Dr. Ingrid Hsieh-Yee U.S. Patent No. 8,416,862

APPENDIX 1008-D

Page 128 of 197

			<u>Log in</u> to your account <u>Help</u>
A CARDON			Catalog @ LHL
In the star	Search	My Account About	Library OneSearch @ N-A
New Search:		Search	Search History

	Titles 1 of 1
WCNC 2004 : 2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking	This Item
Con ference : Broadband wirelessthe time is now : 21-25 March.	· <u>Record view</u>
2004, Atlanta, GA, USA, Georgia World Congress Center /	Staff view
00 0 01602nam a2200373la 4500	Actions
001 395501	Print
00 5 20040715090700.0	· Export
00 8 040715s2004 njua b 101 0 eng d	· F-mail
02 0 a 9780780383449 (softbound)	
02 0 a 0780383443 (softbound)	
02 0 a 9780780383456 (CD-ROM)	Google Books
02 0 a 0780383451 (CD-ROM)	"About This Book"
03 5 a (OCoLC)55948827	All of the formation of
03 5 9 544809	and the second s
04 0 a LHL c LHL	
04 9 a LHLA	The second secon
09 0 a TK5103.2 b .l65 2004	
111 2_ a IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference n (5th : d 2004 : c Atlanta, Ga.)	
245 10 a WCNC 2004 : b 2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference : Broadband	
wirelessthe time is now : 21-25 March, 2004, Atlanta, GA, USA, Georgia World Congress Center / c IEEE, IEE	E
Communications Society.	
246 30 a Broadband wirelessthe time is now	
246 30 a 2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference	
246 30 a Wireless communications and networking conference	
26 0 a Piscataway, New Jersey: b IEEE, c c2004.	
30 0 a 4 v. : b ill. ; c 28 cm.	
50 0 a Conference number from Web site.	
500 a "IEEE Catalog Number 04TH8733 (softbound) ; 04TH8733C (CD-ROM)"T.p. verso.	
504 a Includes bibliographic references and author index.	
53 0 a Also available via the World Wide Web.	
650 _0 a Wireless communication systems v Congresses	
650 _0 a Computer networks v Congresses	
650 _0 a Telecommunication v Congresses	
710 2 a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers	
710 2_ a IEEE Communications Society	
94 8 a LTI 09/01/2008	

Search My Account

Page 129 of 197

About Help

Shared Catalog Extranet

© 2019 Linda Hall Library and The Spencer Art Reference Library of The Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art

Declaration of Dr. Ingrid Hsieh-Yee U.S. Patent No. 8,416,862

APPENDIX 1008-E

Page 130 of 197

2004 IEEE Wireless Communications (OVCN) and Networking Conference 2004 and Networking Conference



Volume 2



21-25 March 2004 • Atlanta, GA USA • Georgia World Congress Center



2004 IEEE Wireless Communications OVCNC and Networking Conference



Volume Two



21-25 March 2004 • Atlanta, GA USA • Georgia World Congress Center





COMMUNICATIONS SOCIETY

Page 132 of 197

2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference

Copyright © 2004 by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. All rights reserved.

Copyright and Reprint Permission

Abstracting is permitted with credit to the source. Libraries are permitted to photocopy beyond the limit of U.S. copyright law, for private use of patrons, those articles in this volume that carry a code at the bottom of the first page, provided that the per-copy fee indicated in the code is paid through the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923.

Other copying, reprint, or reproduction requests should be addressed to: IEEE Copyrights Manager, IEEE Service Center, 445 Hoes Lane, P.O. Box 1331, Piscataway, NJ 08855-1331.

IEEE Catalog Number

04TH8733 (softbound) 04TH8733C (CD-ROM)

ISBN 0-7803-8344-3 (softbound) 0-7803-8345-1 (CD-ROM)

ISSN 1525-3511

Additional copies of this publication are available from

IEEE Operations Center P.O. Box 1331 445 Hoes Lane Piscataway, NJ 08855-1331 USA

1-800-678-IEEE 1-732-981-1393 1-732-981-9667 (FAX) email: customer.services@ieee.org

SN 99004024

Page 133 of 197

An Efficient Feedback Method for MIMO Systems with Slowly Time-Varying Channels

June Chul Roh and Bhaskar D. Rao Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering University of California, San Diego La Jolla, CA 92093–0407, USA Email: jroh@ece.ucsd.edu, brao@ece.ucsd.edu

Abstract—The capacity of a multiple-input multiple-output (MIMO) channel can be improved if the transmitter has knowledge of channel. In this paper, we propose an efficient and practical feedback method based on parameterization and quantization of channel parameters. The spatial information of channel at transmitter, which is represented as a matrix with orthonormal columns, has a geometrical structure. In parameterization, the geometrical structure is exploited to extract a set of parameters that has a one-to-one mapping to the original matrix. In slowly time-varying channels, the parameters are also found to be smoothly changing in time. We employ adaptive Delta modulation to quantize and feed back each parameter. The results show that the proposed feedback scheme has a channel tracking feature and achieves a capacity very close to the perfect feedback case with a reasonable feedback rate.

I. INTRODUCTION

Multiple transmit and receive antenna system is considered as a strong candidate for future wireless systems because of potential improvement in channel capacity and link performance. A multiple antenna channel provides different capacities under different channel state information (CSI) assumptions. The two common CSI assumptions are i) complete CSIT (channel state information at the transmitter) where perfect channel information is known to both the transmitter and the receiver, e.g., [1], [2]; and ii) no CSIT where perfect channel information is available only at the receiver, e.g., [1]. The former case, of course, provides a higher channel capacity than the latter, but the gain comes at an expense of the transmitter's perfect knowledge of MIMO channel. However, since in many applications the channel information is provided to the transmitter through a dedicated feedback channel, it is almost impossible for the transmitter to have perfect information in time-varying channels. Many previous studies considered the above two extreme CSIT assumptions, and there are only a few studies dealing with how to feed back the MIMO channel information. Some researchers have worked on feedback of channel information in vector form, for example, for multipleinput single-output (MISO) channels [3] and for the principal eigen-mode of MIMO channels [4]. Onggosanusi and Dabak [5] studied feedback of matrix channel information for MIMO channels. They introduced a feedback scheme where among a set of unitary matrices for the channel spatial information, an index of the matrix minimizing error probability is fed back to the transmitter.

The purpose of this paper is to provide a general framework for quantization of MIMO channel information and to develop a practical feedback method for slowly time-varying channels. The CSIT consists of the spatial information of channel and the power allocation over spatial channels. We first focus on quantization of the spatial information which can be represented as a matrix with orthonormal columns (a unitary matrix is an example). We notice a geometrical structure in the matrix. For example, the columns of a $t \times t$ unitary matrix $V = [v_1, \ldots, v_t]$ are all on the unit-norm sphere $\mathcal{S}_t \subset \mathbb{C}^t$ and mutually orthogonal, i.e., $v_1 \in S_t, v_2 \in (S_t \cap v_1^{\perp}),$ $v_3 \in (S_t \cap v_1^{\perp} \cap v_2^{\perp})$, and so on, where v_i^{\perp} is the orthogonal complement of the space spanned by v_i . In this paper, the geometrical structure is exploited in quantizing the spatial information. In particular, from the matrix with orthonormal columns, we extract a set of essential parameters that has a one-to-one mapping to the original matrix. The number of parameters equals the degree of freedom in the matrix. Then, instead of quantizing the original matrix, the parameters are quantized and fed back to the transmitter, and an approximate (quantized) version of spatial information is reconstructed at the transmitter. Although jointly quantizing the parameters (vector quantization) could be better choice, this paper considers quantizing each parameter independently (scalar coding) because of its low complexity. More specifically, adaptive Delta modulation (ADM) [6] is employed from an observation that, in slowly time-varying channels, the extracted parameters are also smoothly changing. ADM is a practical low-rate scalar coding scheme that can track time-varying channels efficiently.

We use the following notations. A^{\dagger} and A^{T} indicate the conjugate transpose and the transpose of matrix A, respectively. I_{n} is the $n \times n$ identity matrix and $0_{m,n}$ means the $m \times n$ zero matrix. diag (a_{1}, \ldots, a_{n}) is a square diagonal matrix with a_{1}, \ldots, a_{n} along the diagonal. The 2-norm of vector v is denoted by ||v||. $E[\cdot]$ represents the expectation operator, and $\mathcal{CN}(\mu, \Sigma)$ is circularly symmetric complex Gaussian random vector with mean μ and covariance Σ .

II. SYSTEM MODEL AND MUTUAL INFORMATION

A. Channel Model

We consider a multiple antenna system with t antennas at the transmitter and r at the receiver. Assuming slow flat-fading, the MIMO channel is modeled by the channel matrix $H \in$

```
WCNC 2004 / IEEE Communications Society
```

 $\mathbb{C}^{r \times t}$. That is, the channel input $x \in \mathbb{C}^{t}$ and the channel output $y \in \mathbb{C}^{r}$ have the following relationship:

$$y = Hx + \eta \tag{1}$$

where $\eta \in \mathbb{C}^r$ is the additive white Gaussian noise vector distributed by $\mathcal{CN}(0_{r,1}, I_r)$. We denote the rank of H by m. And, the singular value decomposition (SVD) of H is given by $H = U_H \Sigma_H V_H^{\dagger}$, where $U_H \in \mathbb{C}^{r \times r}$ and $V_H \in \mathbb{C}^{t \times t}$ are unitary matrices and $\Sigma_H \in \mathbb{R}^{r \times t}$ contains the singular values $\sigma_1 \geq \ldots \geq \sigma_m > 0$ of H. We impose a constraint on the transmit power by $E[x^{\dagger}x] \leq P_T$.

We assume that in all cases perfect CSI is known to the receiver. And, the first $n \ (0 \le n \le m)$ columns of V_H are to be quantized and fed back to the transmitter as channel *spatial* information. When we consider perfect feedback, i.e., no quantization error, this setting includes the two extreme cases: i) n = m is the case that the transmitter has same spatial information as in the *complete CSIT* case; and ii) n = 0 accounts for no spatial information at the transmitter as in the *no CSIT* case. And, when 0 < n < m, it corresponds to *partial CSIT* of [7], [8]. For notational convenience, let us define $V = [v_1, \ldots, v_n]$ where v_i is the *i*-th column vector of V_H .

The CSIT consists of the spatial information of channel and the power allocation information. The matrix V conveys the spatial information that is needed at the transmitter. In [7], we discussed a multiple-antenna system concept in which the optimal power allocation is calculated at the receiver and provided to the transmitter as additional CSI. The power allocation information is represented by a real vector $\gamma = [\gamma_i]$ where $\sum_i \gamma_i = 1$ and $0 \le \gamma_i \le 1$.

B. Feedback System Model

This subsection describes a feedback system model for timevarying MIMO channels that accounts for the discrepancy between the real channel and the CSI at the transmitter. It will be used in performance evaluation in Section V. Figure 1 depicts the block-fading model and the frame structure of the feedback system model. We assume that the channel matrix is not changing during a time block, which will be called channel block (with length T_C). The channel matrix at kth channel block is denoted by H[k], and V[k] and $\gamma[k]$ are the corresponding CSI. The quantized version of the CSI $(\hat{V}[k] \text{ and } \hat{\gamma}[k] \text{ in the figure})$ is provided to the transmitter at a *feedback rate* of R_F times per second via an error-free feedback channel. The time frame between two consequent channel updates is called *feedback frame* (with length $T_F =$ $1/R_F$). For simplicity, we assume there are M (an integer) channel blocks in a feedback frame, i.e., $T_F = MT_C$. In addition, in order to model composite delay, e.g., due to processing and propagation, we introduce an integer parameter D: at the starting point of each frame, the CSI corresponding to the D previous channel block is available at the transmitter. Figure 1 is an example when D = 1. The CSIT is used in transmission during the frame before the next update arrives.



Fig. 1. Feedback system model (when D = 1).

C. Mutual Information and Capacity

Among many possible measures for evaluating the performance of the feedback method, we consider mutual information as performance measure in this paper. When the transmit signal x is distributed by $\mathcal{CN}(0_{t,1}, \Phi_x)$, the mutual information for a given channel realization H is given by I(x;y) = $\log \det(I_r + H\Phi_x H^{\dagger})$ [1]. Since the covariance matrix Φ_x is a Hermitian positive semidefinite matrix, it can be decomposed as $\Phi_x = W\Phi W^{\dagger}$ with a unitary matrix $W \in \mathbb{C}^{t \times t}$ and a diagonal matrix $\Phi = \operatorname{diag}(P_1, \ldots, P_t), P_i \geq 0$. From this, we notice that it is equivalent to transmitting $x = Ws, s \in \mathbb{C}^t$ with $E[ss^{\dagger}] = \Phi$ over channel H, i.e., an equivalent channel is

$$y = HWs + \eta. \tag{2}$$

This point of view is useful because each column of W can be interpreted as the beamforming vector for the corresponding symbol in s. And, in some cases, W and Φ can be adjusted by using the spatial and the power allocation information available at the transmitter. Let us define $\gamma = [\gamma_1, \ldots, \gamma_t]$, where $\gamma_i \in [0, 1]$ and $\sum_i \gamma_i = 1$, which is referred as power allocation information by setting $\gamma_i = P_i/P_T$, i.e., $\Phi(\gamma) = P_T \operatorname{diag}(\gamma_1, \ldots, \gamma_t)$. And, we denote the mutual information I(s; y) of the channel (2) when the transmitter uses beamforming matrix W and power allocation γ by

$$\Psi(W,\gamma) = \log \det(I + HW\Phi(\gamma)W^{\dagger}H^{\dagger})$$

= log det(I + V_{H}^{\dagger}W\Phi(\gamma)W^{\dagger}V_{H}\Sigma^{2}).

When the transmitter has perfect knowledge of channel (as in *complete CSIT* case), W is set to V_H . Then, the mutual information is written as $I(s; y) = \Psi(V_H, \gamma) = \sum_{i=1}^{m} \log(1 + P_i\lambda_i)$, where $\lambda_i = \sigma_i^2$. With water-filling to maximize I(s; y), we have the channel capacity

$$C_{\text{Full}} = \sum_{i=1}^{m} \left[\log(\nu \lambda_i) \right]^+ \tag{3}$$

where $[a]^+$ is defined as $\max\{a, 0\}$ and ν is the water-filling level satisfying the power constraint $\sum_{i=1}^{m} [\nu - \lambda_i^{-1}]^+ = P_T$. When we denote the optimum power allocation information by γ_{wf} , we can write $C_{\text{Full}} = \Psi(V_H, \gamma_{\text{wf}})$. On the other hand, when no information about channel is available at the transmitter (as in *no CSIT* case), the capacity is given by

$$C_{\text{None}} = \Psi(I_t, \gamma_{\text{unif}}) = \sum_{i=1}^m \log\left(1 + \frac{P_T}{t}\lambda_i\right)$$
(4)

where $\gamma_{\text{unif}} = [1/t, \dots, 1/t]$. These two capacities for the extreme cases will be used as references in comparing performances.

Now, we consider the following two scenarios where some non-perfect channel information is available at the transmitter. The first case is when the transmitter uses the quantized and/or delayed version of spatial information \hat{V}_H and power allocation information $\hat{\gamma}$. Then, the mutual information can be written as

$$I_{\hat{V}_H,\hat{\gamma}} = \Psi(V_H,\hat{\gamma}). \tag{5}$$

Note that the subscripts in mutual information and capacity notations indicate the CSIT. The second case is when the transmitter has only spatial information \hat{V}_H and no power allocation information. In this case, one easy choice of power allocation is uniform allocation. Then, the mutual information is given by

$$I_{\hat{V}_H} = \Psi(\hat{V}_H, \gamma_{\text{unif}}) = \sum_{i=1}^m \log\left(1 + \frac{P_T}{t}\lambda_i(H_{\text{eq}}H_{\text{eq}}^{\dagger})\right) \quad (6)$$

where $H_{\rm eq} = H\hat{V}_H$ and $\lambda_i(H_{\rm eq}H_{\rm eq}^{\dagger})$ is the *i*-th largest eigenvalue of $H_{\rm eq}H_{\rm eq}^{\dagger}$.

We expect that channel feedback has more gain when t > r[7]. In this case, since the rank of channel m < t, we need to feedback only first m columns of V_H , i.e., $V = [v_1, \ldots, v_m]$ (n = m). And, if \hat{V} is reasonably close to V, the optimum power allocation will has nearly zeros in the last t - m entries in γ . Therefore, when only spatial information \hat{V} is available at the transmitter, a reasonable uniform power allocation is $\gamma = [1/m, \ldots, 1/m, 0, \ldots, 0]$.

III. PARAMETERIZATION OF CHANNEL INFORMATION

In this section, we focus on how to extract essential parameters from the spatial information denoted by V. Since the columns in spatial information V are geometrically structured, the degree of freedom in the matrix is much smaller than the number of real-number entries in the matrix. The degree of freedom in $V \in \mathbb{C}^{t \times n}$ can be expressed as

$$N = 2t \cdot n - n - 2\binom{n}{2} = 2tn - n^2 \text{ (real numbers)}$$
(7)

where the first term is the number of real-number entries in the matrix, and second term accounts for reductions from unit-norm property of each column, and third term from orthogonality in each pair of columns. For example, a $t \times t$ unitary matrix has $2t^2$ real-number entries, but its degree of freedom is only t^2 . Furthermore, one phase in each column can be made fixed (e.g., the first row has all nonnegative real numbers), which gives n additional reductions. Then,

$$N = (2t - 1)n - n^2 \text{ (real numbers)} \tag{8}$$

Now, we want to extract a set of essential parameters that has a one-to-one mapping to the matrix V. There are several possible ways such as using Givens rotations or Householder reflections. In this paper, we propose a parameterization method using Givens rotations in which the number of parameters is equal to (8), the degree of freedom in the matrix.

Theorem 1 (Parameterization): A matrix $V \in \mathbb{C}^{t \times n} (t \ge n)$ with orthonormal columns can be decomposed as

$$V = \left[\prod_{k=1}^{n} D_k(\phi_{k,k}, \dots, \phi_{k,t}) \prod_{l=1}^{t-k} G_{t-l,t-l+1}(\theta_{k,l})\right] \tilde{I} \quad (9)$$

where t dimensional diagonal matrix

 $D_k(\phi_{k,k},\ldots,\phi_{k,t}) = \operatorname{diag}(1_{k-1},e^{j\phi_{k,k}},\ldots,e^{j\phi_{k,t}})$

 1_{k-1} is (k-1) 1's; and $G_{p-1,p}(\theta)$ is the Givens matrix which operates in the (p-1,p) coordinate plane of the form

$$G_{p-1,p}(\theta) = \begin{bmatrix} I_{p-2} & & \\ & c & -s & \\ & s & c & \\ & & & I_{t-p} \end{bmatrix},$$
(10)

 $c = \cos \theta$ and $s = \sin \theta$; and $t \times n$ matrix $\tilde{I} = [I_n, 0_{n,t-n}]^T$. Let us explain the above parameterization procedure with an example. Consider 4×3 matrix V with orthonormal columns.

× × × ×	× × × ×	* * * *	$\xrightarrow{D_1^{\dagger}} \begin{bmatrix} \times \\ \times \\ \times \\ \times \\ \times \end{bmatrix}$	* * * *	××××	$\frac{G_{3_j}^{\dagger}}{}$	$_{4}^{,G_{2,3}^{\dagger}}$,G [†] ,	$2 \rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$	0 × × ×	0 × × ×	D_2^{\dagger} ,
1 0 0 0	0 × × ×	0 × × ×	$\frac{G_{3,4}^{\dagger},G_{2,3}^{\dagger}}{G_{3,4}^{\dagger},G_{2,3}^{\dagger}}$	$\begin{bmatrix} 1\\0\\0\\0\\0 \end{bmatrix}$	0 1 0 0	0 0 × ×	$\xrightarrow{D_3^{\dagger}}$,	$\begin{bmatrix} 1\\0\\0\\0\end{bmatrix}$	0 1 0 0	0 0 × ×	$\frac{G_{3,4}^{\dagger}}{}$	+ Î

where $|\times|$ represents the magnitude of a particular element. The procedure is similar to the QR decomposition using Givens matrices. In the first step, we want to make all the entries in the first column under the first component all zeros. To do that, we first extract the phases from the first column by pre-multiplying V by D_1^{\dagger} to have a real-valued column, and then apply a series of Givens matrices with appropriate parameters to make all entries under the (1, 1) element zeros. Since the Givens rotation preserves the length of vector, the (1, 1) element becomes 1. At the same time, all the entries in the first row except the (1, 1) element also become zeros because of the orthogonality between columns. We carry out similar procedures on the remaining columns sequentially, and then finally we have a diagonal matrix \tilde{I} . Since a Givens matrix is an orthogonal matrix, the matrix V can be factored as

$$V = D_1(\phi_{1,1}, \dots, \phi_{1,4}) G_{3,4}(\theta_{1,1}) G_{2,3}(\theta_{1,2}) G_{1,2}(\theta_{1,3})
\cdot D_2(\phi_{2,2}, \phi_{2,3}, \phi_{2,4}) G_{3,4}(\theta_{2,1}) G_{2,3}(\theta_{2,2})
\cdot D_3(\phi_{3,3}, \phi_{3,4}) G_{3,4}(\theta_{3,1}) \tilde{I}.$$

Therefore, once we have a set of parameters, the phases $\{\phi_{k,l}\}$ and the rotation angles $\{\theta_{k,l}\}$, the original matrix V can be exactly reconstructed.

Now, we will show that the number of parameters obtained by the proposed parameterization is equal to the degree of freedom in V with the following with the following Lemma and Theorem.

Lemma 1: Define as \hat{V} the resulting matrix after applying D_1 and the first l Givens rotations $G_{t-q,t-q+1}^{\dagger}(\theta_{1,q}), q =$

l, p) element of V is given by

$$\tilde{V}[t-l,p] = \begin{cases} \|v_1^{(l+1)}\| & \text{if } p = 1, \\ \frac{(v_1^{(l+1)})^{\dagger} v_p^{(l+1)}}{\|v_1^{(l+1)}\|} & \text{if } p = 2, \dots, n \end{cases}$$
(11)

where $v_i^{(l+1)}$ is a vector defined as the last l+1 elements in the *i*-th column v_i , i.e., $v_i^{(l+1)} = [v_{t-l,i}, v_{t-l+1,i}, \dots, v_{t,i}]^T$. Proof: This can be proved by induction.

Theorem 2: In the matrix factorization of Theorem 1, if orthonormal column matrix V has real-valued elements in the first row with alternating signs as $+ - + - \dots$, then the first parameter of D_k is zero, i.e., $\phi_{k,k} = 0$ for all k. Therefore, the number of parameters is $(2t-1)n - n^2$, which is the degree of freedom in V.

Proof: This can be proved by using Lemma 1 and orthogonality between two columns of V. After applying D_1^{\dagger} and t-1 Givens matrices $G_{t-l,t-l+1}^{\dagger}(\theta_{1,l}), l = 1, \ldots, t-1,$ it can be shown that the resulting matrix is given by

$$G_{1,2}^{\dagger} \dots G_{t-1,t}^{\dagger} D_1^{\dagger} V = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0_{1,n-1} \\ 0_{t-1,1} & V' \end{bmatrix},$$
 (12)

and V' is a $(t-1) \times (n-1)$ matrix with orthonormal columns that has same structure as V, i.e., alternating signs in the first row. Therefore, in a sequential way we can prove the first phase parameter of D_k is zero for all k. From this, we have n less parameters than (7), which results in the final conclusion.

Now we find the distribution of the parameters and establish their independence, a property useful for quantization purposes.

Theorem 3 (Statistics of Parameters): When the channel matrix H has *i.i.d.* $\mathcal{CN}(0,1)$ entries, then all the parameters from Theorem 1 are statistically independent. Moreover, the phase $\phi_{k,i}$ is uniformly distributed over $(-\pi,\pi]$ for all k and j, and the rotational angle $\theta_{k,l}$ has probability density

$$p(\theta_{k,l}) = 2l \sin^{2l-1} \theta_{k,l} \cos \theta_{k,l}, \quad 0 \le \theta_{k,l} < \frac{\pi}{2}.$$
 (13)

Proof: The theorem can be proved using techniques for calculating the distribution of transformed random vector/matrix similar to [9, Ch. 1-3]. Details are omitted due to space limitations.

The parameterization for power allocation information $\gamma =$ $[\gamma_1, \ldots, \gamma_t], \sum_{i=1}^t \gamma_i = 1$ is rather simple. We can see that γ has t-1 of degree of freedom. And, the parameters can be simply the first t-1 elements, $[\gamma_1, \ldots, \gamma_{t-1}]$. Then, from the constraint, the last one is determined as $\gamma_t = 1 - \sum_{i=1}^{t-1} \gamma_i$.

IV. QUANTIZATION IN PARAMETER DOMAIN

The overall strategy for quantization is depicted in Figure 2 and summarized below.

- 1) From the spatial information V, extract a set of parameters Θ (*Parameterization*): $\Theta = T(V)$.
- 2) Quantize the parameters Θ and feed back the quantized parameters $\hat{\Theta}$ (*Quantization*): $\hat{\Theta} = \mathcal{Q}(\Theta)$.

1,..., l, in the procedure for the first column. Then, the (t - 3) Reconstruct the spatial information V from Θ (Reconstruction): $V = T^{-1}(\Theta)$.

> The proposed methodology for quantization has many advantages. Some of them are as follows. The number of parameters to quantize is minimal since it equals the degree of freedom in the spatial information. The parameters, which are phases and angles, are all bounded quantities. The reconstructed matrix \hat{V} has the same geometrical structure as V, i.e., $V^{\dagger}V = I_n$. In addition, the methodology is general and can be applied to any multiple antenna scenario: MISO systems (when n = 1) and MIMO systems with partial feedback (when 1 < n < m) as well as MIMO systems with full feedback (n = m).



Fig. 2. Quantization in the parameter domain.

One can apply some vector quantization (VQ) method to quantize the parameters. But, complexity issues and tracking requirement motivate us to consider employing scalar quantization. Moreover, the independence of the parameters, Theorem 3, indicates that the overall loss is minimal. More specifically, adaptive Delta modulation (ADM) [6, ch. 8] is used to quantize each parameter. In slowly time-varying channels, the parameters are also slowly and continuously changing most of the time. The encoder of ADM consists of a simple accumulator and a one-bit quantizer. Basically, it quantizes the difference between the newly incoming sample and the previous quantized sample. For a parameter θ ,

$$\hat{\theta}[k] = \hat{\theta}[k-1] \pm \Delta[k].$$
(14)

And the step-size $\Delta[k]$ of the one-bit quantizer is adaptively changing to better track the dynamics of the signal. The ADM with one-bit memory [6] is an example. The step-size is increased if the consequent two encoded bits are same, and decreased otherwise, that is,

$$\Delta[k] = \begin{cases} M_1 \,\Delta[k-1], & \text{if } c[k] = c[k-1] \\ M_2 \,\Delta[k-1], & \text{if } c[k] \neq c[k-1] \end{cases}$$
(15)

where $\Delta[k]$ and c[k] is the step-size and the encoded bit for the k-th sample; and $M_1 > 1$ and $0 < M_2 < 1$, usually $M_2 = 1/M_1$. Compared to VQ, ADM has considerably lower complexity. And it is a low-rate scalar quantization scheme (as low as one bit per parameter). Another important advantage is that ADM has inherently a channel tracking feature for slowly time-varying channels.

V. NUMERICAL RESULTS

We have performed simulations to investigate the performance of the proposed feedback method, especially in slowly time-varying MIMO channels. The components of the channel matrix are *i.i.d.* discrete-time random processes and each process models Rayleigh fading channel gain. The simulated channel has the Doppler frequency $f_D = 7.4$ Hz, which corresponds to a mobility of 4 km/h at carrier frequency of 2 GHz. As for the frame structure of Section II-B, we considered the case of M = 4 and D = 1.

Figure 3 shows the cumulative distribution of mutual information with different CSIT assumptions and various transmit power, $P_T = -10, 0, 10, 20$ dB, with the feedback rate $R_F =$ 500 per second (t = 4 and r = 2). C_{Full} and C_{None} are calculated from (3) and (4), respectively. Note that the CSIT for C_{Full} is perfect, that is, it involves neither quantization error nor channel tracking error. The performances of the proposed feedback method are shown as $C_{\hat{V},\hat{\gamma}}$ and $C_{\hat{V}}$, which are calculated according to (5) and (6), respectively. These include the effect of quantization error and delay; therefore, they reflect more practical situations of feedback systems. From the results, we can see that, in low transmit power range, the two have some gap; but, in high transmit power range, the two have little difference. This means that power allocation information is important in low transmit power range, which can be understood from the water-filling argument. That is, when transmit power is low, the optimum transmission scheme is using only a few spatial channels that have high channel gains. Note that the feedback rate is corresponding to 5.5 kbps (for $C_{\hat{V},\hat{z}}$) and 5 kbps (for $C_{\hat{V}}$) of feedback bit-rate since we have 10 parameters for V and one for γ , and ADM encodes each parameter into one bit at each feedback instant.

Figure 4 shows the results when the feedback rate is increased to $R_F = 1000$ per second, which corresponds to 11/10 kbps. We can see that the performances become much closer to $C_{\rm Full}$. This can be explained as follows. By increasing the feedback rate, the quantization error is reduced, since in ADM encoding the variations between the adjacent samples are reduced. Also the channel tracking error due to delay is lessened with increasing the feedback rate.

VI. CONCLUSION

We proposed a general framework for quantization of MIMO channel information, which involves parameterization of orthonormal column matrix and quantization of parameters. We introduced a new parameterization method that uses Givens rotations and that provides minimal number of parameters. The distributions of the parameters were found and the independence between them was shown. In slowly timevarying channels, the extracted parameters are also slowly and continuously changing in time. This motivated employing adaptive Delta modulation in quantizing the parameters. The adaptive Delta modulation is a simple and practical quantization method that has a channel tracking feature for slowly time-varying channels. The proposed feedback scheme requires $(2t-1)n - n^2$ bits to feedback $V \in \mathbb{C}^{t \times n}$. With the proposed feedback method, a performance close to the perfect feedback case can be achieved with a reasonable feedback rate.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This research was supported by CoRe grant No. 02–10109 sponsored by Ericsson.

REFERENCES

- I. E. Telatar, "Capacity of multi-antenna Gaussian channels," AT&T Bell Labs Tech. Memo., 1995.
- [2] E. Biglieri, G. Caire, and G. Taricco, "Limiting performance of blockfading channels with multiple antennas," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory*, vol. 47, no. 4, pp. 1273–1289, May 2001.
- [3] K. K. Mukkavilli, A. Sabharwal, E. Erkip, and B. Aazhang, "On beamforming with finite rate feedback in multiple antenna systems," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory*, vol. 49, no. 10, pp. 2562 – 2579, Oct. 2003.
- [4] D. J. Love, R. Heath, Jr., and T. Strohmer, "Grassmannian beamforming for multiple-input multiple-output wireless systems," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory*, vol. 49, no. 10, pp. 2735 – 2747, Oct. 2003.
- [5] E. N. Onggosanusi and A. G. Dabak, "A feedback-based adaptive multiinput multi-output signaling scheme," in *Proc. Asilomar Conf. 2002*, Pacific Grove, CA, Nov. 2002.
- [6] N. S. Jayant and P. Noll, *Digital Coding for Waveforms: Principles and Applications to Speech and Video.* Prentice-Hall, 1984.
- [7] J. C. Roh and B. D. Rao, "Multiple antenna channels with partial channel state information at the transmitter," *IEEE Trans. Wireless Commun.*, Mar. 2004.
- [8] C. Murthy, J. C. Roh, and B. D. Rao, "Optimality of extended maximum ratio transmission," in 6th Baiona Workshop on Signal Processing in Communications, Baiona, Spain, Sept. 2003.
- [9] R. J. Muirhead, Aspects of Multivariate Statsitical Theory. John Wiley & Sons, 1982.



Fig. 3. Cumulative distribution of capacities when $R_F = 500$ /sec (t = 4 and r = 2). $Q(V) = \hat{V}$ and $Q(\gamma) = \hat{\gamma}$.



Fig. 4. Cumulative distribution of capacities when $R_F = 1000/\text{sec}$ (t = 4 and r = 2).

Declaration of Dr. Ingrid Hsieh-Yee U.S. Patent No. 8,416,862

APPENDIX 1008-F

Page 139 of 197



← Refine Your Search

1 of 1 >

<

PERIODICAL OR NEWSPAPER

IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference : [proceedings] ...

Full Record MARC Tags

000	03109	03109cas a2200517 a 4500		
001	12173784			
005	20181202145619.0			
800	3 000914c19999999njuar 1 a0eng c			
010		a sn 99004034		
022	0_	a 1525-3511 l 1525-3511 2 1		
035		a (OCoLC)ocm41492268		
040		a NSD b eng c NSD d ZCU d MYG d DLC d OCLCQ d NSD d MYG d DLC d OCLCQ d DLC d OCLCF d OCLCO d OCLCO d OCLCO d OCLCA		
042		a pcc a nsdp		
050	00	a TK5103.2 b .I345a		
082	10	a 621 2 13		
111	2_	a IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference.		
210	0_	a IEEE Wirel. Commun. Netw. Conf.		
222	_0	a IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference		
245	10	a IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference : b [proceedings] : WCNC.		
246	1_	i Some issues for <2010-> have ti le: a IEEE Wireless Communication and Networking Conference		
246	1_	a WCNC		
246	14	a Conference record if 1999-		
260	_	3 1999-: a [New York]: b Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers; a Piscataway, NJ, USA: b Additional copies available from IEEE Operations Center, c c1999-		
260	3_	3 <2010->: a Piscataway, NJ : b Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers ; a Red Hook, NY : b Available from Curran Associates		
300	_	a v. : b ill. ; c 28 cm.		
310	_	a Annual		
362	0_	a 1999-		
515		a Issued in parts.		
550	_	a Principally sponsored by IEEE Communications Society.		
588	_	a Latest issue consulted: 2010.		
650	_0	a Wireless communication systems v Congresses.		
650	_0	a Personal communication service systems v Congresses.		
650	_7	a Personal communication service systems. 2 fast 0 (OCoLC)fst01058572		
650	_7	a Wireless communication systems. 2 fast 0 (OCoLC)fst01176209		
655	_7	a Conference papers and proceedings. 2 fast 0 (OCoLC)fst01423772		
710	2_	a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.		
710	2_	a IEEE Communications Society.		

Page 140 of 197

776	1_	a IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference. t IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference x 1558-2612 w (DLC) 2005214283 w (OCoLC)50440235		
776	08	i Online version: a IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference. t IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference w (OCoLC)606416508		
780	00	a International Conference on Universal Personal Communications. t IEEE Interna ional Conference on Universal Personal Communications record x 1091-8442 w (DLC) 98657509 w (OCoLC)35997947		
850		a DLC a NNC		
859	41	u http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/xpl/conhome.jsp?punumber=1000817		
906	_	a 7 b cbc c serials d 3 e ncip f 19 g n-ocloserc		
925	0_	a Acquire b 1 shelf copy x Policy default, 09-21-00		
955	_	a To Selec ion Officer, dm09 09-14-00; Tto Sercat asw 09-21-00; da60 10-06-00; da60 02-28-01,v 2 of 3,v.3 of 3 to BCCD; a Barcode 00265746548 returned from bindery 2010-06-23 a Barcode 00265746615 returned from bindery 2010-06-23 a Barcode 00265746573 returned from bindery 2010-06- 24 a Barcode 0026574655A returned from bindery 2010-06-24 a Barcode 00265746603 returned from bindery 2010-06-24		
985	_	e eserial 200406		
Red	quest h	his Item Availabilit	у	

Item Availability

CALL NUMBER	TK5103.2 .I345a
	Set 1
Request in	Jefferson or Adams Building Reading Rooms
Status	c.1 2010, v. 1 In Process 08-25-2011
	c.1 2010, v. 2 In Process 08-25-2011
	c.1 2010, v. 3 In Process 08-25-2011
Latest receipts	2014, v. 1
	2014, v. 2
	2014, v. 3
	2014, v. 4
	[year] 2013, v. 6
	[year] 2013, v. 5
	[year] 2013, v. 4
	[year] 2013, v. 3
	[year] 2013, v. 2
	2010, v. 4
	2010, v. 3
	2010, v. 2
	2010, v. 1
	2009
	2009
	2009
	2009
	2009
	2007, v. 9
	2007, v. 8
	2007, v. 7
	2007, v. 6
	2007, v. 5
	2007, v. 4
	2007, v. 3
	2007, v. 2
	2007, v. 1
	[year] 2005, v.4
	[year] 2005, v. 3

https //cata og oc gov/vwebv/staffV ew?search d=8820&recPo nter=0&recCount=25&searchType=2&b b d=12173784

[year] 2005, v. 2
[year] 2005, v. 1
[year] 2004, v. 3
[year] 2004, v. 2
[year] 2004, v. 1
[year] 2004, v. 4
[year] 2003, v. 3
[year] 2003, v. 2
[year] 2003, v. 1
[year] 2002, v. 2
[year] 2002, v. 1
[year] 2000, v. 2
[year] 2000, v. 1

Older receipts

1999:v.1-3, 2000:v.3

https //cata og oc gov/vwebv/staffV ew?search d=8820&recPo nter=0&recCount=25&searchType=2&b b d=12173784

Declaration of Dr. Ingrid Hsieh-Yee U.S. Patent No. 8,416,862

APPENDIX 1008-G

Page 143 of 197

Appendix 1008-G

Early Citations of Roh

Source document

Roh, J. C., & Rao, B. D. (2004, March). An efficient feedback method for MIMO systems with slowly time-varying channels. In 2004 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference (IEEE Cat. No. 04TH8733) (Vol. 2, pp. 760-764).

Citations: December 2004 – June 2005 (in chronological order)

- Sadrabadi, M. A., Khandani, A. K., & Lahouti, F. (2004, December). A new method of channel feedback quantization for high data rate MIMO systems. In *IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference*, 2004. *GLOBECOM'04*. (Vol. 1, pp. 91-95). IEEE.
- Kang, E. (December 2004). Review and Performance Comparison of Finite-rate Feedback Strategies: Vector Quantization, Systematic Unitary Construction and Grass-mannian Packing.
- Dharamdial, N., & Adve, R. S. (2005, March). Efficient feedback for precoder design in single-and multi-user MIMO systems. In *Proceedings of the 39th Conference on Information Sciences and Systems (CISS'05)*.
- Li, Q., & Lin, X. E. (2005, May). Compact feedback for MIMO-OFDM systems over frequency selective channels. In 2005 IEEE 61st Vehicular Technology Conference (Vol. 1, pp. 187-191). IEEE.
- Garg, M. (June 2005). Multiuser signal processing techniques for DS-CDMA communication systems. *MTech dissertation*.
APPENDIX 1010-A

Page 145 of 197



← Refine Your Search

1 of 1 >

BOOK Modern wireless communications

<

Full Record MARC Tags Personal name Haykin, Simon S., 1931-Main title Modern wireless communications / Simon Haykin and Michael Moher. Published/Created Upper Saddle River, N.J. : Pearson/Prentice Hall, c2005. Request his Item LC Find It Item Availability LCCN Permalink https://lccn.loc.gov/2003061139 xvi, 560 p. : ill. ; 25 cm. Description 0130224723 (alk. paper) ISBN LC classification TK5103.2 .H39 2005 Related names Moher, Michael. LC Subjects Wireless communication systems. Spread spectrum communications. TK5103.2 Browse by shelf order Notes Includes bibliographical references (p. 544-550) and index. LCCN 2003061139 Dewey class no. 621.382 Type of material Book

Item Availability

https //cata og oc gov/vwebv/search?searchArg1=Modern+W re ess+Co...=&toYear=& ocat on=a &p ace=a &type=a & anguage=a &recCount=25 Page 1 of 2

Page 146 of 197

CALL NUMBER	TK5103.2 .H39 2005
	Copy 1
Request in	Jefferson or Adams Building Reading Rooms
Status	c.1 Charged - Due on 03-28-2020

https://cata.og_oc.gov/vwebv/search?searchArg1=Modern+W re.ess+Co...=&toYear=& ocat.on=a_&p.ace=a_&type=a_&anguage=a_&recCount=25 Page 2 of 2

APPENDIX 1010-B

Page 148 of 197



← Refine Your Search

1 of 1

>

BOOK Modern wireless communications

<

Full Record MARC Tags

000	0111	1cam a22002654a 4500
001	1330	0678
005	2004	0924100807.0
008	0308	05s2005 njua b 001 0 eng
906	_	a 7 b cbc c orignew d 1 e ocip f 20 g y-gencatlg
925	0_	a acquire b 1 shelf copy x policy default
955	_	a pc12 2003-08-05 to ASCD c jf05 2003-08-08 to subj. d jf07 2003-08-15 to SL e jf12 2003-08-18 to Dewey a aa07 2003-08-21 a ps14 2004-07-14 bk rec'd, to CIP ver. a jg00 2004-07-17; f jg02 2004-09-24; g jg07 2004-09-24 to BCCD, copy 1
010		a 2003061139
020		a 0130224723 (alk. paper)
040		a DLC c DLC d DLC
042		a pcc
050	00	a TK5103.2 b .H39 2005
082	00	a 621.382 2 22
100	1_	a Haykin, Simon S., d 1931-
245	10	a Modern wireless communications / c Simon Haykin and Michael Moher.
260	_	a Upper Saddle River, N.J. : b Pearson/Prentice Hall, c c2005.
300		a xvi, 560 p. : b ill. ; c 25 cm.
504	_	a Includes bibliographical references (p. 544-550) and index.
650	_0	a Wireless communication systems.
650	_0	a Spread spectrum communications.
700	1_	a Moher, Michael.
Req	uest h	is Item Availability

Item Availability

Page 149 of 197

CALL NUMBER

TK5103.2 .H39 2005 Copy 1

Request in

Jefferson or Adams Building Reading Rooms

Status

APPENDIX 1010-C

Page 151 of 197

Appendix 1010-C

Early Citations of Haykin

Source document

Haykin, S. O., & Moher, M. (2005). Modern Wireless Communications. Pearson/Prentice Hall.

Citations: 2004 – June 2005 (in chronological order)

- Jeon, C. Y., & Jang, Y. M. (2004, February). Transient QoS measure for call admission control in WCDMA system with MIMO. In *International Workshop on Quality of Service in Multiservice IP Networks* (pp. 545-558). Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Sun, C., Karmakar, N. C., Lim, K. S., & Feng, A. (2004, September). Combining beamforming with Alamouti scheme for multiuser MIMO communications. In *IEEE 60th Vehicular Technology Conference*, 2004. VTC2004-Fall. 2004 (Vol. 2, pp. 1415-1419). IEEE.
- Olavarrieta, L. D., & Nava, A. A. (2004, October). Wireless communications: a bird's eye view of an emerging technology. In *IEEE International Symposium on Communications and Information Technology, 2004. ISCIT* 2004. (Vol. 1, pp. 541-546). IEEE.
- Belloni, F. (2004, Autumn). Fading models. *Postgraduate Course in Radio Communications*.
- Heikkila, T. (2004, Autumn). Rake receiver. S-72.333 Postgraduate Course in Radio Communications, 8.
- Liu, E. (2004, November). Multiple Access Methods. Communications Laboratory, 16.
- Poh, S. C. T. (2004, December). *Simulations of diversity techniques for urban UAV data links*. NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL MONTEREY CA.
- Sakhaee, E., & Jamalipour, A. (2005, March). Aerouter/spl trade/-a graphical simulation tool for routing in aeronautical systems. In *IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference*, 2005 (Vol. 4, pp. 2506-2511). IEEE.

- Jeon, C. Y., & Jang, Y. M. (2005, April). Transient capacity evaluation of UWB ad hoc network with MIMO. In *International Conference on Networking* (pp. 18-25). Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Ling, Q., & Lemmon, M. D. (2005, May). Stability of quantized control systems under dynamic bit assignment. *IEEE Transactions on Automatic Control*, *50*(5), 734-740.
- Ping, L. (2005, June). Interleave-division multiple access and chip-by-chip iterative multi-user detection. *IEEE Communications Magazine*, 43(6), S19-S23.

APPENDIX 1011-A

Page 154 of 197

New Search:	earch My Account About	<u>Log in</u> to your account <u>Help</u> <u>Catalog @ LHL</u> <u>Library OneSearch @ N-A</u>
Perma	nent link to this record	
Advanced algorithms an August 1989, San Diego	d architectures for signal processing IV : 8-10 , California /	This Item Record view
Title:	Advanced algorithms and architectures for signal processing IV : 8-10 August 1989, San Diego, California / Franklin T. Luk, chair/editor ; sponsored by SPIEthe International Society for Optical Engineering ; cooperating organizations, Applied Optics Laboratory/New Mexico State University [et al.].	Actions · Print · Export · E-mail
Authors:	Luk, Franklin T. Society of Photo-optical Instrumentation Engineers New Mexico State University. Applied Optics Laboratory International Symposium on Optical and Optoelectronic Applied Sciences and Engineering (33rd : 1989 : San Diego, Calif.)	Google Books "About This Book" "Book
Subjects:	Signal processingCongresses AlgorithmsCongresses Computer architectureCongresses	
Series:	Proceedings of SPIEthe International Society for Optical En	ngineering. v. 1152.
Additional title:	Optical & optoelectronic applied science & engineering	
Imprint:	Bellingham, Wash., USA : SPIE, c1989.	
Physical format:	vii, 508 p. : ill. ; 28 cm.	
Notes:	Conference 1152, was part of a five-conference program of and Storage held at SPIE's 33rd Annual International Sympo Applied Science & Engineering, 6-11 August 1989, San Dieg	on Signal and Image Processing osium on Optical & Optoelectronic go, Califpage vi.
Bibliography:	Includes bibliographies and index.	
ISBN:	9780819401885 (pbk.) 0819401889 (pbk.)	
LCCN:	89043265	

Holdings Information

	@LHL Books - Open Stacks	
Call number:	TK5102.5 .A313 1989	
Number of items:	1	
Status:	Not Charged	

Search

My Account About Help

Shared Catalog Extranet

© 2019 Linda Hall Library and The Spencer Art Reference Library of The Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art

APPENDIX 1011-B

Page 156 of 197

E-mail

r

"About This Book"

Google Books

	Search	My Account	About			<u>Log in</u> to your account <u>Help</u> <u>Catalog @ LHL</u> <u>Library OneSearch @ N-A</u>
New Search:		Sea	arch	Search History		
Advanced algorithms	and arc	hitectures	for sig	nal processing IV : 8-10	This Item	
August 1989, San Di	ego, Cal	ifor n ia /			· <u>Record vi</u> Staff view	<u>ew</u>
00 0 01867cam a2200349la 4500 00 1 46733)				•	
00 5 20040624201400.0	ong d				Actions · <u>Print</u>	
01 0 a 89043265	eng a				· <u>Export</u>	

260 ___ |a Bellingham, Wash., USA : |b SPIE, |c c1989.

246 3_ |a Optical & optoelectronic applied science & engineering

300 ___ |a vii, 508 p. : |b ill. ; |c 28 cm.

040 ____ | a SCT | c SCT | d NAG | d LHL

090 ____ |a TK5102.5 |b .A313 1989

02**0** __ |a 9780819401885 (pbk.) 02**0** __ |a 0819401889 (pbk.) 03**5** __ |a (OCoLC)20841365

035 _ |9 49098

049 __ |a LHLC

490 1_ |a Proceedings of SPIE--the International Society for Optical Engineering ; |v v. 1152

cooperating organizations, Applied Optics Laboratory/New Mexico State University ... [et al.].

500 ____ |a Conference 1152,... was part of a five-conference program on Signal and Image Processing and

245 00 |a Advanced algorithms and architectures for signal processing IV : |b 8-10 August 1989, San Diego, California / |c Franklin T. Luk, chair/editor ; sponsored by SPIE--the International Society for Optical Engineering ;

Storage held at SPIE's 33rd Annual International Symposium on Optical & Optoelectronic Applied Science &

Engineering, 6-11 August 1989, San Diego, Calif.--page vi.

504 ____ |a Includes bibliographies and index.

650 _0 |a Signal processing |v Congresses

650 _0 |a Algorithms |v Congresses

650 _0 |a Computer architecture |v Congresses

70**0** 1_ |**a** Luk, Franklin T.

710 2_ |a Society of Photo-optical Instrumentation Engineers

710 2_ |a New Mexico State University. |b Applied Optics Laboratory

711 2_ Ja International Symposium on Optical and Optoelectronic Applied Sciences and Engineering In (33rd :

|d 1989 : |c San Diego, Calif.)

830 _0 |a Proceedings of SPIE--the International Society for Optical Engineering. |v v. 1152.

948 ___ |a LTI 09/01/2008

Search

My Account About Help

Shared Catalog Extranet

© 2019 Linda Hall Library and The Spencer Art Reference Library of The Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art

APPENDIX 1011-C

Page 158 of 197

Useful Links Library email Library info AFIT Library AFRL Library

S ta rt	Search Li	sts My A	ccount Help		
Advanced	algorithms	and archi	tectures for s	ignal processing	
← Return to Se	earch			Records	▼ 🗄
Detail					
 Print Record Email Record Copy Link OCLC 	d	a te me nt :	Advanced algori 8-10 August 198 chair/editor ; spo Optical Enginee Laboratory/New	ithms and architectures for sigr 39, San Diego, California / Frar onsored by SPIEthe Internatio ring ; cooperating organization Mexico State University[et a	nal processing hklin T. Luk, onal Society for s : Applied Opf I.].
MARC Items	Publish	ed:	Bellingham, Wa Optical Enginee	sh., USA : SPIEthe Internatio ring, c1989.	nal Society for
	De s crij	otion:	vii, 508 p. : ill. ; 2	28 cm.	
	ISBN:		ISBN 08194018	89 (pbk.)	
	S eries :		(Proceedings of Engineering ; v.	SPIEthe International Societ 1152)	y for Optical
	Bi bli o g	raphy Note:	Includes bibliog	raphical references and index.	
	S ub jec	t:	Signal processir	ngCongresses.	
	S ub jec	t:	AlgorithmsCor	igresses.	
	S ub j e c	t:	Computer archit	ectureCongresses.	
	Na me .	Added Entry	Luk, Franklin T.		
	Na me .	Added Entry	Society of Photo	o-optical Instrumentation Engin	eers
	Series	Added Entry	• Proceedings of	SPIEthe International Society	for Optical

Engineering ; v. 1152

ltems

		Item ID		Call Number	Location	Status
1.	-	0117100369182		SPIE 1152	Books	Available
		Media:	Book			
		Circulating Item:	Yes			
		Copy:	1			

EOS.Web® Academic 2020.01 OPAC Discovery, Copyright 2020 Sirsi Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

Page 159 of 197

APPENDIX 1011-D

Page 160 of 197

MARC

Advanced algorithms and architectures for signal processing IV : 8-10 August 1989, San Diego, California / Franklin T. Luk, chair/editor ; sponsored by SPIE--the International Society for Optical Engineering ; cooperating organizations : Applied Optics Laboratory/New Mexico State University...[et al.].

Tag	1 st	2n d	Data
LDR			01466cam 2200301Ka 4500
001			ocm20841365
003			EOS.Web
005			19900103140356.0
800			900103s1989 wau 10110 eng d
010			<mark>\$a</mark> 89043265
020			<mark>\$a</mark> 0819401889 (pbk.)
040			\$aSCT\$cSCT
049			\$aSCTQ
090			\$aSPIE 1152
099			\$aSPIE\$a1152
245	0	0	\$a Advanced algorithms and architectures for signal processing IV : \$b 8-10 August 1989, San Diego, California / \$c Franklin T. Luk, chair/editor ; sponsored by SPIEthe International Society for Optical Engineering ; cooperating organizations : Applied Optics Laboratory/New Mexico State University[et al.].
260			\$aBellingham, Wash., USA :\$bSPIEthe International Society for Optical Engineering,\$cc1989.
300			<mark>\$a</mark> vii, 508 p. : <mark>\$</mark> bill. ; \$ c28 cm.
490	1		\$aProceedings of SPIEthe International Society for Optical Engineering; \$vv. 1152
504			\$aIncludes bibliographical references and index.
650		0	\$aSignal processing\$vCongresses.
650		0	<mark>\$a</mark> Algorithms <mark>\$v</mark> Congresses.
650		0	\$aComputer architecture\$vCongresses.
700	1		<mark>\$a</mark> Luk, Franklin T.
710	2		\$aSociety of Photo-optical Instrumentation Engineers
830		0	\$aProceedings of SPIEthe International Society for Optical Engineering ;\$vv. 1152
907			\$a.b10000288\$b03-22-11\$c05-27-08
998			\$abbk\$b02-26-08\$cm\$da\$e-\$feng\$gwau\$h0\$i1

Close

https://w95020.eos_nt_net/W95020/OPAC/Deta_s/MARC aspx?B bCode=46744394

APPENDIX 1011-E

Page 162 of 197

Appendix 1011-E

Early Citations of Yang

Source document

- Yang, B., & Bohme, J. F. (1989, November). Reducing the computations of the SVD array given by Brent and Luk. In Advanced Algorithms and Architectures for Signal Processing IV (Vol. 1152, pp. 92-102).
- Citations: 1990 1992 (in chronological order)
- Delosme, J. M. (1990, September). Bit-level systolic algorithm for the symmetric eigenvalue problem. In [1990] Proceedings of the International Conference on Application Specific Array Processors (pp. 770-781). IEEE.
- Hemkumar, N. D. (1991). A systolic VLSI architecture for complex SVD (Doctoral dissertation).
- Hemkumar, N. D., Kota, K., & Cavallaro, J. R. (1991, June). CAPE-VLSI implementation of a systolic processor array: architecture, design and testing. In *University/Government/Industry Microelectronics Symposium*(pp. 64-69).
- Kota, K. (1991). Architectural, numerical and implementation issues in the vlsi design of an integrated cordic-svd processor(Doctoral dissertation).
- Delosme, J. M. (1992, February). Bit-level systolic algorithms for real symmetric and Hermitian eigenvalue problems. *Journal of VLSI signal processing systems for signal, image and video technology*, 4(1), 69-88.
- Kota, K., & Cavallaro, J. R. (1992, May). A Normalization Scheme to Reduce Numerical Errors in Inverse Tangent comptations on a Fixed-point CORDIC Processor. In *IEEE International Symposium on Circuits and Systems* (ISCAS) (pp. 244-247).
- Hu, Y. H. (1992, July). CORDIC-based VLSI architectures for digital signal processing. *IEEE signal processing Magazine*, 9(3), 16-35.
- Lee, J. A., & Lang, T. (1992, August). Constant-factor redundant CORDIC for angle calculation and rotation. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, (8), 1016-1025.

APPENDIX 1013-A

Page 164 of 197

A new method of channel feedback quantization for high data rate MIMO systems

Publisher: IEEE

3 Author(s)	M.A. Sadı	abadi ; A.K. Kh	nandani ; F. Lahouti View All Authors							
8 Paper Citations	14 Patent Citations	114 Full Text Views		B	→]	C	\geq	۵	÷	
Abstract		Abstract:	tr via stridv s multipla.inorit multipla.oritorit	wiralaee ev	etem v	there th	nado e	tata tata	informa	i i i

Abstract	Abstract:		
	In this work, we study a multiple-input multiple-out	ut wireless system, where the channel state information	
Document Sections	is partially available at the transmitter through a fee	dback link. Based on singular value decomposition, the	Top
I. Introduction	MIMO channel is split into independent subchanne	ls, which allows separate, and therefore, efficient adherk of the required snatial channel information	lec
II Svetam Modal	entails efficient quantization/encoding of a Haar un	itary matrix. The parameter reduction of an n /spl times/	ORG
	n unitary matrix to its n/sup 2/ - n basic parameters	is performed through Givens decomposition. We prove	
III. Feedback	that Givens matrices of a Haar unitary matrix are st	atistically independent. Subsequently, we derive the	OHG
Design:channel	probability distribution function (PDF) of the correst	oonding matrix elements. Based on these analyses, an	000
Singular Matrix	efficient quantization scheme is proposed. The per	formance evaluation is provided for a scenario where	0HO
QUANTIZATION	the rates allocated to each independent channel ar	e selected according to its corresponding gain. The	ORG
11/ Ecodbook	results indicate a significant performance improven	nent compared to the performance of MIMO systems	
IV. reedback Design:encoding of	without feedback at the cost of a very low-rate feed	back link.	
Rate Allocation			
Information	Published in: IEEE Global Telecommunications O	onference, 2004. GLOBECOM '04.	
V. Performance			
Evaluation	Date of Conference: 29 Nov3 Dec. 2004	INSPEC Accession Number: 8246879	
	Date Added to IFFE Xolore: 17 January 2005	DOI: 10 1109/GLOCOM 2004 1377919	
Authors			
	Print ISBN: 0-7803-8794-5	Publisher: IEEE	

More Like This

Performance analysis of multiresolution joint source-channel coding for mobile radio channels with feedback

2000 IEEE International Conference on Personal Wireless Communications. Conference Proceedings (Cat. No.00TH8488) Published: 2000 Parametric eigenstructure assignment via output feedback based on singular value decompositions Proceedings of the 40th IEEE Conference on Decision and Control (Cat. No.01CH37228) Published: 2001

View More



APPENDIX 1013-B

Page 166 of 197

GLOBECOM '04 IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference

VOLUME I



29 November - 3 December 2004 • Dallas Texas Hyatt Regency Dallas at Reunion Hotel





GLOBECOM '04 IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference

VOLUME I



29 November - 3 December 2004 • Dallas Texas Hyatt Regency Dallas at Reunion Hotel







Globecom 04 IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference

Abstracting is permitted with credit to the source. Libraries are permitted to photocopy beyond the limits of U.S. copyright law for private use of patrons those articles in this volume that carry a code at the bottom of the first page, provided the per-copy fee indicated in the code is paid through the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923. For other copying, reprint, or republication permission, write to the IEEE Copyright Manager, IEEE Operations Center, 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08855-1331. All rights reserved. Copyright © 2004 by The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.

IEEE Catalog Number	04CH37615 (Softbound) 04CH37615C (CD-ROM)
Library of Congress	87-640337

ISBN 0-7803-8794-5 (Softbound) 0-7803-8795-3 (CD-ROM)

Additional copies of this publication are available from

IEEE Operations Center P. O. Box 1331 445 Hoes Lane Piscataway, NJ 08855-1331 USA

+1 800 678 IEEE (+1 800 678 4333) +1 732 981 1393 +1 732 981 9667 (FAX) email: customer.service@ieee.org

2004209774

Contents

Volume 1

COMMUNICATION THEORY SYMPOSIUM

Co-Chairs: Naofal Al-Dhahir, The University of Texas at Dallas, USA; Len Cimini, University of Delaware, USA; Dennis Goeckel, University of Massachusetts, USA; Brian Hughes, North Carolina State University, USA

CT01 Coding and Modulation Techniques
CT01-1 A New Bit-Interleaved Coded Modulation Scheme using Shaping Coding1 Stéphane Y. Le Goff (University of Waikato, New Zealand) Bayan S. Sharif (University of Newcastle, UK) Shihab A. Jimaa (Etisalat College of Engineering, UAE)
CT01-2 Bit-Interleaved Coded Modulation in Linear Dispersion Coded MIMO System over Spatially Correlated Rician Fading Channel
CT01-3 Smooth Phase Interpolated Modulations for Nonlinear Channels
CT01-4 Block Code Design based on Metric-Spectrum
CT02: Cooperative Diversity and Relay Channels
CT02-1 Cooperative Regions for Coded Cooperative Systems
CT02-2 Ergodic Capacity and Power Allocation in Wireless Relay Channels
CT02-3 Noncoherent Demodulation for Cooperative Diversity in Wireless Systems
CT02-4 Multi-hop Communications with Fixed-Gain Relays over Generalized Fading Channels

CT03: Source and Source-Channel Coding

10

CT03-1 Multiple-description Vector Quantization using Translated Lattices with Local Optimization
CT03-2 Compression of a Binary Source with Side Information Using Parallelly Concatenated Convolutional Codes
CT03-3 A New Coding Scheme for the Noisy-Channel Slepian-Wolf Problem: Separate Design and Joint Decoding
CT03-4 Joint Source-Channel Decoding in Vector Quantization over Finite-State Markov Channels and Wireless Channels
CT04: Ultra-wideband (UWB) Radio
CT04-1 Timing Recovery for UWB Signals
CT04-2 Weighted Correlation Receivers for Ultra-wideband Transmitted Reference Systems
CT04-3 Statistical Performance of Correlation-Matching based Channel Estimators for Aperiodic Time Hopping UWB Systems
CT05: MIMO I
CT05-1 On Point-wise Models for MIMO Wireless Systems
CT05-2 Training Sequences Design for Symbol Timing Estimation in MIMO Correlated Fading Channels
CT05-3 Optimal Training Sequence in MIMO Systems with Multiple Interference Sources
CT05-4 A New Method of Channel Feedback Quantization for High Data Rate MIMO Systems

CT05-5

MIMO Capacity with Channel Uncertainty: Does Feedback Help?	'
CT05-6 Coverage and Capacity Enhancement in Multi-user MIMO Systems with Scheduling	
CT05-7 Grassmannian Beamforming on Correlated MIMO Channels	
CT05-8 Minimum Exact SER Pre-coding of Orthogonal Space–Time Block Codes for Correlated MIMO Channels	
CT06: Sensor Networks and Cross-Layer Optimization	
CT06-1 An Information-Theoretic Approach to Queuing in Wireless Channels with Large Delay Bounds	
CT06-2 Decentralized Detection in a Bandwidth Constrained Sensor Network	C N
CT06-3 Distributed Edge Detection with Composite Hypothesis Test in Wireless Sensor Networks)
CT06-4 Distributed Linear Multi-user Detection in Cellular Networks Based on Kalman Smoothing	ļ
CT06-5 Scheduling and Power Adaptation for Networks in the Ultra-wideband Regime	•
CT06-6 Multi-user Channel Allocation Algorithms Achieving Hard Fairness)
CT06-7 Joint Modulation and Multiple Access Optimization under Energy Constraints	10.1
CT06-8 Performance of an Adaptive QAM Scheme over Correlated Rayleigh Fading with Non-zero Delay)

CT07: Turbo Codes

An Optimization Method for Designing High Rate and High Performance SCTCM Systems	
with In-Line Interleavers	162
Robert J. McEliece (California Institute of Technology, USA)	
CT07-2 Performance Enhancement of Partially Systematic Rate-Compatible SCCCs through Puncturing Design Fulvio Babich, Francesca Vatta (Università di Trieste, Italy) Guido Montorsi (Politecnico di Torino, Italy)	167
CT07-3 Distance Measurement Method for Double Binary Turbo Codes and a New Interleaver Design for DVB-RCS Youssouf Ould-Cheikh-Mouhamedou, Peter Kabal (McGill University, Canada) Stewart Crozier (Communications Research Centre, Canada)	
CT07-4 Serially Concatenated Continuous Phase Modulation with Symbol Interleavers: Performance, Properties, and Design Principles Ming Xiao, Tor M. Aulin (Chalmers University of Technology, Sweden)	179
CT07-5 Turbo Decoding for Generalized Channels Mohamed F. Mansour (Texas Instruments Inc., USA) Ahmed H. Tewfik (University of Minnesota, USA)	184
CT07-6 Improved SOVA and APP Decoding Algorithms for Serial Concatenated Codes Chuan Xiu Huan, Ali Ghrayeb (Concordia University, Canada)	
CT07-7 Turbo Decoding in Impulsive Noise Environment Daisuke Umehara, Hiroshi Yamaguchi, Yoshiteru Morihiro (Kyoto University, Japan)	
CT07-8 Turbo-like Soft-Decision Decoding of Reed-Solomon Codes Geert Van Meerbergen, Marc Moonen (KULeuven, Belgium) Hugo De Man (KULeuven, Belgium; IMEC, Belgium)	
CT08: OFDM and Frequency Domain Processing	
CT08-1 Low-complexity, Full-diversity Space–Time-Frequency Block Codes for MIMO-OFDM D. R. V. Jagannadha Rao, V. Shashidhar, B. Sundar Rajan (Indian Institute of Science, India) Zafar Ali Khan (Insilica Semiconductors India Ltd., India)	204
CT08-2 A Design of High-rate Space-Frequency Codes for MIMO-OFDM Systems Wei Zhang, P.C. Ching (The Chinese University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong) Xiang-Gen Xia (University of Delaware, USA)	209

CT08-3

Interpolation-based Unitary Pre-coding for Spatial Multiplexing MIMO-OFDM with Limited Feedback
CT08-4 Optimal Training Signals for MIMO OFDM Channel Estimation
CT08-5 Dual Optimization Methods for Multi-user Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplex Systems
CT08-6 Improved BER Performance in OFDM Systems with Frequency Offset by Novel Pulse-Shaping
CT08-7 A Novel Frequency Domain Equalization Method for Single-Carrier Wireless Transmissions over Doubly-Selective Fading Channels
CT09: Spread Spectrum and MU Detection
CT09-1 Jointly Optimum Power and Bandwidth Allocation for Multi-rate FDM and FDMA over Overloaded Channels
CT09-2 Performance of DS/CDMA UWB Communication Systems in the Presence of Narrowband Interference and Imperfect Channel Estimation
CT09-3 On the Coding–Spreading Tradeoff and Intra-Cell Frequency Planning in Uplink CDMA Systems
CT09-4 A Game Theory Perspective on Interference Avoidance
CT09-5 Effect of Spreading and Training On Sum-capacity in Overloaded Synchronous CDMA
CT09-6 Optimal Sequences that Maximize the Information Theoretic Sum Capacity of Symbol Asynchronous CDMA Systems

CT09-7 EEU BESK Multi-user Detection in Uncoordinated Narrowband FH Systems
Yi-Chen Chen, Kwang-Cheng Chen (National Taiwan University, Taiwan)
CT09-8 Nonlinear Multi-user Pre-coding for Downlink DS-CDMA Systems over Multi-path Fading Channels277 Jia Liu, Alexandra Duel-Hallen (North Carolina State University, USA)
CT10: Communication System Analysis
CT10-1 Signal-to-Noise Ratio Estimation for Autonomous Receiver Operation
CT10-2 Performance of Joint Reduced-state Multi-user Detection and Group Decoding
CT10-3 On Performance Evaluation of BICM with Non-Ideal Bit Interleaving
CT10-4 Performance of MLSE-based Receivers in Lightwave Systems with Nonlinear Dispersion and Amplified Spontaneous Emission Noise
CT10-5 Performance of Computationally Efficient Multiple-symbol Differential Detection Scheme in the Presence of Phase Noise
CT10-6 On the Error Performance of Linearly Modulated Systems with Doubly Selective Rayleigh Fading Channels
CT10-7 An Analytical Model for the Probability Distributions of Crosstalk Power Sum for a Subset of Pairs in a Twisted Pair Cable
CT10-8 Performance Analysis for Near-Field Atmospheric Optical Communications
CT11: Iterative Techniques
CT11-1 Markov Chain Monte Carlo Techniques in Iterative Detectors: A Novel Approach Based on Monte Carlo Integration
CT11-2 Iterative List-Sequential (LISS) Detector for Fading Multiple-access Channels

CT11-3

A CFSK System with Iterative Detection
CT11-4 PSK versus QAM for Iterative Decoding of Bit-Interleaved Coded Modulation
 CT11-5 Combining Orthogonal Space-Time Block Codes with Adaptive Sub-group Antenna Encoding
CT11-6 A Novel Soft-In Soft-Out Detection Algorithm for Space–Time Coded OFDM over Multi-path Fading Channels
CT11-7 Comparison between Continuous-Time Asynchronous and Discrete-Time Synchronous Iterative Decoding
CT11-8 High-Throughput VLSI Implementations of Iterative Decoders and Related Code Construction Problems
CT12: MIMO II
CT12-1 Asymptotic-Information-Lossless Designs and Diversity-Multiplexing Tradeoff
CT12-2 Optimal Rate Allocation for Group Zero Forcing
CT12-3 Performance Bounds for MIMO Bit-Interleaved Coded Modulation with Zero-Forcing Receivers
CT12-4 High-rate Information-Lossless Linear Dispersion STBCs from Group Algebra
CT12-5 Constellation Randomization (CoRa) for Outage Performance Improvement on MIMO Channels
CT12-6 Universal Space-Time Codes from Two-Dimensional Trellis Codes

CT12-7	
A Low-complexity MIMO System with Soft Interference Mitigation	,96
CT12-8 Bi-Truncation for Simplified MIMO Signal Detection	01
CT13: Information Theory	
CT13-1 Duality Relationships for Rate-Distortion Problems	06
CT13-2 On Channel Uncertainty Modeling—An Information Theoretic Approach	10
CT13-3 On the Capacity Region of the Gaussian Z-Channel	115
CT13-4 Input Optimization for Multi-antenna Broadcast Channels with Per-antenna Power Constraints4 Tian Lan, Wei Yu (University of Toronto, Canada)	1 20
CT13-5 Symmetric Capacity of Nonlinearly Modulated Finite Alphabet Signals in MIMO Random Channel with Waveform and Memory Constraints Jan Sykora (Czech Technical University in Prague, Czech Republic)	425
CT13-6 Comparison of Space–Time Water-Filling and Spatial Water-Filling for MIMO Fading Channels Zukang Shen, Robert W. Heath Jr., Jeffrey G. Andrews, Brian L. Evans (The University of Texas at Austin, US	431 A)
CT13-7 Space-Frequency Pre-coding for an OFDM-based System Exploiting Spatial and Path Correlation Eunchul Yoon, Jan Hansen, Arogyaswami Paulraj (Stanford University, USA)	436
 CT13-8 The Capacity and Power Efficiency of OOFSK Signaling over Wideband Fading Channels	441
CTI4: Diversity	
CT14-1 Bit Error Rate Analysis of Hybrid Selection/Maximal-Ratio Diversity Combining with Channel Estimation Error	446
CT14-2 Analysis of Wavelet Modulation in Frequency-Selective Fading Vaibhav Mittal (VirtualWire Technologies, India) Yashaswi Gautam (Reliance Infocomm Limited, India) Ranjan K. Mallik, Shiv D. Joshi (Indian Institute of Technology, India)	452

xxii

CT14-3

Realistic Diversity Systems in Correlated Fading
CT14-4 Threshold-based Hybrid Selection/Maximal-Ratio Combining over Generalized Fading Channels
CT14-5 Multi-branch Predetection Equal Gain Combiner in Equally Correlated Nakagami-m Fading Channels469 Kyung K. Bae, A. Annamalai, W. H. Tranter (Virginia Tech, USA)
CT14-6 Optimum Diversity Receiver Structures for Combining with Estimation Errors
CT14-7 Improving the Performance of Switched Diversity with Post-Examining Selection
CT14-8 Improved Bit Error Probability Analysis for Maximal Ratio Combining in Asynchronous CDMA Channels
CT15: LDPC Codes
CT15-1 Improved Progressive-Edge-Growth (PEG) Construction of Irregular LDPC Codes
CT15-2 On Unequal Error Protection LDPC Codes Based on Plotkin-type Constructions
CT15-3 Low-Density Generator Matrix Codes for Indoor and Markov Channels
CT15-4 Design and Analysis of eIRA codes on Correlated Fading Channels
CT15-5
Accumulate Repeat Accumulate Codes
CT15-6
Maximum Likelihood Decoding Analysis of Accumulate-Repeat-Accumulate Codes

CT15-7

A Low-Weight Trellis Based Decoding Algorithm for Binary Linear Block Codes with Application to Generalized Irregular Low-Density Codes
 CT15-8 Interleaved Coded Modulation for Non-binary Codes: A Factor Graph Approach
CT16: Space-Time Coding
CT16-1 Channel-Eigenvector Invariant Space–Time Constellations
CT16-2 High-rate STBC-MTCM Schemes for Quasi-static and Block-fading Channels
CT16-3 Spectrally-Efficient Differential Space-Time Coding Using Non-Full-Diverse Constellations
CT16-4 Differential Transmit Diversity Based on Quasi-Orthogonal Space-Time Block Code
CT16-5 Optimizing Quasi-Orthogonal STBC Through Group-Constrained Linear Transformation
CT16-6 Error Probability Performance Evaluation of Super-quasi-orthogonal Space-Time Trellis Codes
CT16-7 Limited Feedback Pre-coding for Orthogonal Space–Time Block Codes
CT16-8 Full-diversity STBCs for Block-Fading Channels from Cyclic codes

Author Index

A New Method of Channel Feedback Quantization for High Data Rate MIMO Systems

Mehdi Ansari Sadrabadi, Amir K. Khandani and Farshad Lahouti Coding & Signal Transmission Laboratory (www.cst.uwaterloo.ca) Dept. of Elec. and Comp. Eng., University of Waterloo Waterloo, ON, Canada, N2L 3G1

Email: {mehdi, khandani, farshad}@cst.uwaterloo.ca

Abstract-In this work, we study a Multiple-Input Multiple-Output wireless system, where the channel state information is partially available at the transmitter through a feedback link. Based on Singular Value Decomposition, the MIMO channel is split into independent subchannels, which allows separate, and therefore, efficient decoding of the transmitted data signal. Effective feedback of the required spatial channel information entails efficient quantization/encoding of a Haar unitary matrix. The parameter reduction of an $n \times n$ unitary matrix to its $n^2 - n$ basic parameters is performed through Givens decomposition. We prove that Givens matrices of a Haar unitary matrix are statistically independent. Subsequently, we derive the probability distribution function (PDF) of the corresponding matrix elements. Based on these analyses, an efficient quantization scheme is proposed. The performance evaluation is provided for a scenario where the rates allocated to each independent channel are selected according to its corresponding gain. The results indicate a significant performance improvement compared to the performance of MIMO systems without feedback at the cost of a very low-rate feedback link.

I. INTRODUCTION

Multiple-Input Multiple-Output (MIMO) communication systems have received considerable attention in response to the increasing requirements of high spectral efficiency in wireless communications. In fact, the capacity of MIMO systems equipped with M_t transmit and M_r receive antennas scales up almost linearly with the minimum of M_t and M_r in flat Rayleigh fading environments [1] [2].

In recent years, researchers have examined the transmission strategies for MIMO systems, in which the transmitter and/or the receiver have full or partial knowledge of the Channel State Information (CSI). In [3], it has been shown that the achievable bit rate when perfect CSI is available both at the transmitter and the receiver is significantly higher than that when CSI is only available at the receiver. Due to practical restrictions such as an imperfect channel estimation and a limited feedback data rate, CSI is not perfect at the transmitter. However, unlike the single antenna systems, where exploiting CSI at the transmitter does not significantly enhance the capacity, in multiple antenna systems, the capacity is substantially improved through even partial CSI [4].

When CSI is available at the transmitter of a Multiple-Input Single-Output (MISO) system, beamforming can be used to exploit transmit diversity through spatial match filtering. In the context of MISO systems, several quantization schemes have been suggested to feed back instantaneous CSI to the transmitter. A simple and effective scheme has been suggested for a 3G wireless standard [5]. In [6] the authors have designed a codebook of beamformer vectors with the objective of minimizing the outage probability. Similar works, titled in single-substream precoding, have been reported in [7] [8], where the codebook design criterion is derived to maximize the received Signal to Noise Ratio (SNR).

For MIMO systems, the problem of quantizing CSI is more involved than for MISO systems. In [9] a precoder is combined with space-time encoder. The precoder is designed so as to reduce an upper bound on the worst pairwise codeword error probability conditioned on imperfect CSI at the transmitter. In [10], by assuming the availability of partial CSI at the transmitter of a MIMO system, a criterion has been presented to design a precoder based on the capacity maximization. However, [10] has not provided a practical approach to design such a precoder when the number of receive antennas is more than one. In this paper, we present a technique to address the need for a practical feedback scheme for a MIMO system (as opposed to a MISO). After we accomplished this work [11], we became aware of a similar work in quantizing the spatial information of the channel [12]. Specifically, the authors in [12] have come up with the same idea of using Givens rotations to reduce the number of parameters which need to be quantized. They use the time-dependency of the corresponding parameters of adjacent frames in slowly time-varying channels and employ a differential quantization for each parameter. However, in this work, we quantize the parameters of the channel's spatial information frame by frame. The quantization design and optimum bit allocation among the quantizers are accomplished based on the interference measure we define in Section III.

Consider the situation in which a MIMO channel is split into several independent subchannels by means of Singular Value Decomposition (SVD) based on the CSI at the transmitter and the receiver. This allows independent decoding of the subchannels and results in a low decoding complexity. In general, the optimum Maximum Likelihood (ML) decoding in a MIMO system without feedback is equivalent to a lattice decoding problem, which incurs significant complexity. Lower complexity decoding algorithms can be devised by the proper design of a transmit strategy, e.g., the Bell Labs Layered

IEEE Communications Society Globecom 2004
Space Time system [1]. However, this is achieved at the cost of degraded performance [13] [14]. This indicates that, in addition to the gain in the SNR performance, a reduction in the decoding complexity is another important advantage of a closed loop MIMO system based on the SVD.

In this work, the modulation format is selected to match the subchannel SNR on each subchannel. In this scheme, the spatial information of the channel and the constellation index of each subchannel is needed at the transmitter. We develop an algorithm to quantize the spatial information of the channel, based on minimizing the interference between the subchannels. The rate allocation strategy is determined at the receiver and fed back to the transmitter by using an efficient low rate approach.

The system model is described in Section II. In Section III, the parametrization and statistics of the right singular matrix of a Gaussian matrix is discussed. The feedback design is developed according to these properties, and the decoding strategy at the receiver. In Section IV, feedback scheme for transferring the rate information of each subchannel is discussed. In Section V, the simulation results are presented. Section VI concludes the paper.

II. SYSTEM MODEL

We consider an independent and identically distributed block fading channel model. For a multiple transmit antenna system with M_t transmit and M_r receive antennas, the model leads to the following complex baseband representation of the received signal:

$$\mathbf{y} = \mathbf{H}\mathbf{x} + \mathbf{n},\tag{1}$$

where **x** is the $M_t \times 1$ vector of the transmitted symbols, **H** is the $M_r \times M_t$ channel matrix, **n** is the $M_r \times 1$ zero mean Gaussian noise vector with the autocorrelation $\sigma^2 \mathbf{I}$ where **I** is the identity matrix, and **y** is the received signal. The power constraint of the transmitted signal is defined as $E(\mathbf{xx}^*) = \mathcal{E}\mathbf{I}$, where E represents the expectation and (.)* is the hermitian of (.). The elements of the channel matrix **H** are circularly symmetric complex Gaussian distributed with zero mean and unit variance.

The SVD of matrix H is defined as [15]

$$\mathbf{H} = \mathbf{V} \mathbf{\Lambda} \mathbf{U}^*, \tag{2}$$

where **V** and **U** are the unitary matrices, and Λ is a diagonal matrix. If **U** is available at the transmitter and the transmitted signal is prefiltered by **U**, then the received signal is given by

$$y = HUx + n$$

= VAx + n. (3)

The receiver filters the received vector \mathbf{y} by \mathbf{V}^* ,

$$\mathbf{r} = \mathbf{V}^* \mathbf{y} = \mathbf{\Lambda} \mathbf{x} + \mathbf{n}. \tag{4}$$

Therefore, a MIMO channel with M_t transmit antennas and M_r receive antennas is transformed to 'rank **H**' parallel subchannels. This transformation substantially reduces the decoding complexity. In the transition from (3) to (4), we take

advantage of the fact that the elements of \mathbf{n} are statistically independent, and rotating \mathbf{n} by the unitary matrix \mathbf{V}^* does not change the distribution of the noise.

As it can be seen in (4), the subchannels provide different gains corresponding to Λ . We consider a case in which data is transmitted and received separately in each subchannel with different rates and with equal energy. It can be shown that the use of equal energy maximizes the rate under the assumption of continuous approximation for a cubical shaping region (subject to a constraint on total energy). This method involves the allocation of an appropriate data rate to each subchannel, while a certain target error rate on each subchannel is met. By this assumption, the transmitter requires the rate information of each subchannel, in addition to the right singular matrix of the channel.

III. FEEDBACK DESIGN:CHANNEL SINGULAR MATRIX QUANTIZATION

In the scenario described above, the transmitter needs to know the right singular matrix of the channel. We assume that a noiseless feedback link from the receiver to the transmitter is available. By the SVD of \mathbf{H} at the receiver, the unitary matrix \mathbf{U} is computed, quantized and sent to the transmitter.

If we assume the quantization error ΔU for U, the received signal is

$$\mathbf{r} = \mathbf{\Lambda}\mathbf{x} + \mathbf{\Lambda}\mathbf{U}^*\mathbf{\Delta}\mathbf{U}\mathbf{x} + \mathbf{n}.$$
 (5)

The quantization scheme is based on minimizing the interference between the parallel subchannels, since the receiver strategy is to detect the data in each subchannel independently. The variance of the interference signal is expressed as follows:

$$E(\|\mathbf{A}\mathbf{U}^*\mathbf{\Delta}\mathbf{U}\mathbf{x}\|^2) = E\operatorname{Tr}(\mathbf{A}\mathbf{U}^*\mathbf{\Delta}\mathbf{U}\mathbf{x}\mathbf{x}^*\mathbf{\Delta}\mathbf{U}^*\mathbf{U}\mathbf{A})$$

= $\lambda E\operatorname{Tr}(\mathbf{\Delta}\mathbf{U}\mathbf{\Delta}\mathbf{U}^*\mathbf{x}\mathbf{x}^*)$
= $\lambda EE\operatorname{Tr}(\|\mathbf{\Delta}\mathbf{U}\|^2),$ (6)

where $E(\Lambda^2) = \lambda \mathbf{I}$, $E(\mathbf{xx}^*) = \mathcal{E}\mathbf{I}$ and Tr denotes the trace function. In (6), we use the property that the singular values of a Gaussian matrix are independent from the corresponding singular vectors [16], and also the equality $\text{Tr}(\mathbf{AB}) = \text{Tr}(\mathbf{BA})$. As a result, minimizing the mean of the interference power leads to the minimization of the Frobenius norm of ΔU . In order to minimize the interference, the unitary matrix U should be quantized, based on minimizing the expression in (6). In the following, we examine the statistical properties of the underlying unitary matrices.

A. Statistics of Singular Matrices of a Random Gaussian Matrix

In most analytic studies of MIMO systems, the channel between the transmitter and the receiver is assumed to be Rayleigh fading. This indicates that the entries of the channel matrix are statistically independent and identically distributed, and have a complex Gaussian distribution with a zero mean. We are interested in the probability distribution of the singular matrices¹ of the mentioned channel matrix in the space of

IEEE Communications Society Globecom 2004

¹The probability distribution of a matrix is the joint PDF of its elements.

M(n), namely the group of $n \times n$ unitary matrices. It is known that such a random unitary matrix takes its values uniformly from M(n) in the sense of the following property [17].

Theorem 1 Let us assume that U is a singular matrix of a random Gaussian matrix. For all $V \in M(n)$, the distribution of U and VU are the same.

Such a distribution is called the Haar distribution and the corresponding unitary matrices are called Haar unitary matrices [17]. We refer to this property as the right invariance property.

A complex $n \times n$ matrix can be described by $2n^2$ real parameters. However, the definition of a unitary matrix implies there is a dependency between these parameters. The number of equations describing this dependency for an $n \times n$ unitary matrix is $n + 2\binom{n}{2}$ (as the norm of each column is unit and every two columns are orthogonal to each other). Therefore, a unitary matrix U has $n^2 = 2n^2 - (n + 2\binom{n}{2})$ independent parameters. Here, for the purpose of matrix decomposition using SVD, n out of n^2 parameters are also redundant, since SVD can be performed such that the diagonal elements of U in (2) are set to be real. Several different approaches such as the Cayley transform, Householder reflection, and Givens rotations can be used to parameterize a complex $n \times n$ unitary matrix U in its $n^2 - n$ real parameters [15].

In this work, we consider the matrix decomposition using Givens matrices. Besides their ability to decompose the unitary matrix to the minimum number of parameters, the resulting parameters are statistically independent (Theorem 2). The independence property facilitates the quantization procedure.

A complex unitary matrix U can be decomposed in terms of the products of Givens matrices [15], i.e.,

$$\mathbf{U} = \prod_{k=1}^{n-1} \prod_{i=k+1}^{n} \mathbf{G}(k,i),$$
(7)

where each G(k, i) is an $n \times n$ unitary matrix with two parameters, c, and, s. Parameter c is in the position (k, k)and (i, i), s is in (k, i) and $-s^*$ is in (i, k), k < i. The other diagonal elements of the matrix G(k, i) are 1 and the remaining elements are zero. Since G(k, i) is a unitary matrix, then $|c|^2 + |s|^2 = 1$. In this work, we can assume that c is real since the SVD operation allows U to be multiplied by an arbitrary diagonal unitary matrix

In the following, the statistical properties of Givens matrices corresponding to a Haar unitary matrix U is derived. This will be later used to determine the quantization strategy. The key point of the codebook design for a Haar unitary matrix is the following result².

Theorem 2 Let us assume that U is an $n \times n$ unitary matrix with a Haar distribution which is decomposed into Givens matrices as in (7). The set of Givens matrices $\{G(k,i)\}$ for

²As we mentioned earlier, after we accomplished this work, we became aware of [12] which independently proves a similar result.

IEEE Communications Society Globecom 2004 $1 \le k < i \le n$ are statistically independent of each other. Moreover, the PDF of the elements of G(k, i) is

$$p_{k,i}(c, \angle s) = p_{k,i}(c)p(\angle s) = \frac{i-k}{\pi}c^{2(i-k)-1}, \\ 0 \le c \le 1, \quad \angle s \in [-\pi, \pi].$$
(8)

The proof is omitted because of the limited space. See [11] for the details.

B. Quantization of Unitary Matrices

Based on the criterion presented for the quantizer design in (6), the distortion measure of the quantizer for matrix U is defined as follows:

$$D(U) = \frac{1}{2}E\operatorname{Tr}(\|\mathbf{U} - \widehat{\mathbf{U}}\|^2).$$
(9)

Substituting (7) in (9), we derive the first order approximation of D(U) as follows:

$$D(U) \simeq \sum_{k=1}^{n-1} \sum_{i=k+1}^{n} D(G(k,i)),$$
(10)

where D(G) is defined as follows:

$$D(G) = \frac{1}{2} E \operatorname{Tr}(\|\mathbf{G} - \widehat{\mathbf{G}}\|^2), \qquad (11)$$

and $\widehat{\mathbf{G}}$ is the quantized version of \mathbf{G} . In the following, we use

$$\mathbf{G} = \begin{pmatrix} c & s \\ -s^* & c \end{pmatrix} \tag{12}$$

to refer to the non-trivial part of a Givens matrix.

1) Method A: The basic parameters of the Givens matrix, named c and $\theta = \angle s$, are quantized as \hat{c} and $\hat{\theta}$, independently. The transmitter uses \hat{c} and $\hat{\theta}$ to construct $\hat{\mathbf{G}}$ as follows:

$$\widehat{\mathbf{G}} = \begin{pmatrix} \widehat{c} & |\widehat{s}|e^{j\widehat{\theta}} \\ -|\widehat{s}|e^{-j\widehat{\theta}} & \widehat{c} \end{pmatrix}, \quad (13)$$

where $|\hat{s}| = \sqrt{1 - \hat{c}^2}$. According to the construction scheme in (13), $\hat{\mathbf{G}}$ is also unitary. It can be easily demonstrated that the first order approximation of D(G) is

$$D(G) \simeq E\left(\frac{(c-\widehat{c})^2}{1-c^2}\right) + E(1-c^2)E(\theta-\widehat{\theta})^2.$$
(14)

We apply (8) to simplify the following expression,

$$E(1 - c_{k,i}^2) = \frac{1}{2(i - k) + 1}.$$
(15)

By applying (10) and (14), and (15), we write,

93

$$D(U) \simeq \sum_{k=1}^{n-1} \sum_{i=k+1}^{n} E\left(\frac{(c_{k,i} - \hat{c}_{k,i})^2}{1 - c_{k,i}^2}\right) + \frac{1}{2(i-k) + 1} E(\theta_{k,i} - \hat{\theta}_{k,i})^2.$$
(16)

We design Linde-Buzo-Gray (LBG) quantizers for different $c_{k,i}$ and $\theta_{k,i}$ to minimize

$$E\left(\frac{(c_{k,i}-\widehat{c}_{k,i})^2}{1-c_{k,i}^2}\right)$$

0-7803-8794-5/04/\$20.00 © 2004 IEEE

and,

$$E(\theta_{k,i} - \widehat{\theta}_{k,i})^2,$$

respectively.

We utilize dynamic programming to find the optimum allocation of bits among the quantizers. We use a trellis diagram with B+1 states and $n^2 - n$ stages to allocate B bits to the quantizers of the independent parameters $c_{k,i}$ and $\theta_{k,i}$, $1 \le i < k \le n$ of the $n \times n$ unitary matrix. The *l*th state in *j*th stage corresponds to the distortion caused by the *j*th parameter using l-1 bits. In the trellis diagram, each branch represents the difference between the number of bits corresponding to the two ending states on the branch. The search through the trellis determines the path with minimum overall distortion and the corresponding number of bits for each parameter.

2) Method B: In this method, we quantize each Givens matrix as a unit and define a new parameterization for this purpose. The non-trivial part of a Givens matrix can be shown as follows:

$$\mathbf{G} = \begin{pmatrix} \cos(\eta) & e^{j\theta}\sin(\eta) \\ -e^{-j\theta}\sin(\eta) & \cos(\eta) \end{pmatrix}, \quad (17)$$

where $0 \le \theta \le 2\pi$ and $0 \le \eta \le \pi$. The distortion measure for **G**, relative to a reference matrix with parameters η_0 and θ_0 , is

$$D_0(G) = 1 - E(\cos(\eta)\cos(\eta_0) + \sin(\eta)\sin(\eta_0)\cos(\theta - \theta_0)).$$
(18)

We use the LBG algorithm to determine the regions and centroids of the two-dimensional quantizers corresponding to various (η, θ) . The distortion function is

$$D = \sum_{m=1}^{M} \int_{R_m} D_m(G) p(\eta, \theta) d\eta d\theta, \qquad (19)$$

where R_m is the *m*th quantization region and *M* is the number of quantization partitions. The centroid (η_m, θ_m) is determined iteratively by minimizing the distortion function in the region R_m ,

$$\theta_m = \tan^{-1}(\frac{\varsigma_m}{\gamma_m}),\tag{20}$$

$$\eta_m = \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{\sqrt{\varsigma_m^2 + \gamma_m^2}}{\int_{R_m} \cos^{l+1}(\eta) \sin(\eta) d\eta d\theta} \right), \quad (21)$$

where

 γ

$$m_m = \int_{R_m^-} \cos^l(\eta) \sin^2(\eta) \cos(\theta) d\eta d\theta,$$
 (22)

and,

$$G_m = \int_{R_m} \cos^l(\eta) \sin^2(\eta) \sin(\theta) d\eta d\theta,$$
 (23)

and l = 2(i - k) - 1, in the case of quantizing G(k, i) in (7). By applying the above algorithm, we design codebooks of the matrices for different rates. In this method, a trellis diagram with the same structure as method A trellis diagram is used for optimum bit allocation. The trellis diagram contains $\frac{n^2 - n}{2}$ stages, each corresponds to a Givens component of an $n \times n$ unitary matrix, and B + 1 states (B is the number of bits). The *l*th state in *j*th stage corresponds to the distortion caused by the *j*th Givens matrix using l - 1 bits.

IV. FEEDBACK DESIGN: ENCODING OF RATE ALLOCATION INFORMATION

Besides the quantized right singular matrix of the channel that is fed back to the transmitter, information pertaining the rate that will be allocated to each subchannel is also fed back. This indicates a set of M_t indices from a set of N_R predetermined rates, e.g., the different modulation schemes. Obviously, the total rate is bounded, and since we can perform the SVD of the channel matrix so that the singular values become ordered, the M_t indices correspond to an ordered set of increasing positive integers (rates). To encode this information, we can use a trellis diagram with N_R states and M_t stages. The states correspond to the set of possible rates in an increasing fashion, and there is a branch from each state to another state in the next stage, only if the entering state is located at the same or at a lower level position. Each path in the trellis then corresponds to a set of subchannel rates, whose index is chosen by the receiver and fed back to the transmitter. The trellis structure exploits the ordering property of the rates, and therefore, allows their efficient coding at a rate of [18]

$$R_{rate} = \left\lceil \log_2 \binom{M_t + N_R - 1}{N_R - 1} \right\rceil.$$
 (24)

The complexity of this algorithm is very low and is, in fact, proportional to the number of states. Similar structures have been used to address the points of a block-based trellis quantizer in [18], or a pyramid vector quantizer in [19].

V. PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

In this section, we present the performance results of the system, described in Section II. We assume that the precoding is performed by the quantized version of the right singular matrix of the channel by applying the quantization methods presented in Section III-B. For the different subchannels, we use different modulation schemes. The process of selecting the appropriate modulation scheme for each subchannel is accomplished at the receiver. We restrict the system to transmit data with the power $\frac{\mathcal{E}}{M_t}$ on each transmit antenna. It means that the power is equally distributed among data symbols, since we use an orthonormal precoder. Therefore the rate is maximized based on continuous approximation concept. At the receiver, the channel state information and the instantaneous quantization noise power is assumed to be available. For each subchannel, the probability of error is computed for different modulation schemes. The receiver selects a modulation scheme for each subchannel that achieves the target Bit Error Rate (BER) of the system and sends the indices of the corresponding modulation schemes to the transmitter through the feedback channel that was described in Section IV. The received SNR at the kth subchannel is,

$$SNR_k = \frac{\mathcal{E}\lambda_k^2}{M_t(\sigma^2 + \widehat{\sigma}_k^2)},$$
 (25)

IEEE Communications Society Globecom 2004

0-7803-8794-5/04/\$20.00 © 2004 IEEE

where $\hat{\sigma}_k^2$ is the corresponding quantization noise variance of the kth subchannel. We consider a set of QAM modulation formats. At the receiver, the rate r_k of kth subchannel is computed as follows,

$$\max_{P(SNR_k) \le P_b} r_k, \tag{26}$$

where P_b is the target BER of the system and P(SNR), the BER function of the modulation scheme with rate r, is [20]

$$P(SNR) \approx \frac{4}{r} Q\left(\sqrt{\frac{3rSNR}{2^r - 1}}\right),$$
 (27)

where $Q(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_x^{\infty} e^{-\frac{x^2}{2}} dx$. The SVD and Givens decomposition are performed at the receiver. The number of computations required by the SVD and Givens decomposition for an $n \times n$ matrix are $21n^3$ and $3n^2(n-1)$ flops, respectively [15].



Fig. 1. The average bit rate for different schemes where $M_t = 3$ and $M_r = 3$. The target BER = 5×10^{-3} .

Figure 1 shows the average bit rate versus SNR for different MIMO systems with $M_t = 3$ and $M_r = 3$ at the target BER= 5×10^{-3} . We use 8 bits for the feedback of the right singular matrix. The modulation schemes we use are QAMs with bit rates between 1 and 7, inclusively, and then $N_R = 8$. We use 6 bits for the feedback of the rate allocation vector in each transmission block (the number of bits is derived by applying (24)). The two quantization methods presented in Section III-B are compared. Method B outperforms method A at the cost of complexity. The average bit rate of a 3×3 MIMO system with ML decoding is depicted. It can be seen that the performance gain, compared to the gain of the ML decoding of the open loop system is noticeable. For example, at the bit rate= 10 the system has a 3 dB improvement in comparison to the optimum open loop system. We also compare the performance of this system with that of a V-BLAST system which is proposed as a solution to overcome the complexity problem. Figure 1 displays a significant improvement in comparison to the V-BLAST at the price of the feedback. The performance of

the system, if perfect channel information is available at the transmitter, is also depicted.

VI. CONCLUSION

In this work, we have presented efficient methods for the channel information quantization in a high data rate MIMO system. We have developed efficient algorithms for the quantization of the underlying unitary matrices. Also, we have presented a low rate indexing of rate allocation information. The simulation results show a significant improvement compared to MIMO systems without feedback at the cost of a very lowrate feedback link.

REFERENCES

- [1] G. J. Foschini and M. J. Gans, "On the limits of of wireless communications in a fading environment," Wireless Pres. Commun., vol. 6, pp. 315-335, Nov. 1998.
- E. Telatar, "Capacity of multi-antenna Gaussian channels," Bell Labs [2] Journal, vol. 10, Nov/Dec 1999.
- [3] E. Biglieri, G. Caire, and G. Taricco, "Limiting performance of block fading channels with multiple antennas," IEEE Trans. on Information Theory, vol. 47, pp. 1273-1289, May 2001.
- [4] E. Vistosky and U. Madhow, "Space-Time Transmit Precoding with Imperfect Feedback ," IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory, vol. 47, pp. 2632-2639, September 2001.
- 3GPP Technical Specification, Group Radio Access Network, "Physical [5] layer procedures (FDD)," vol. 5.6.0, Sept. 2003. TS 25.214.
- K. K. Mukkavilli, A. Sabharwal, E. Erkipand, and B. Aazhang, "On beamforming with finite rate feedback in multiple antenna systems,' IEEE Transactions on Information Theory, vol. 49, pp. 2562-2579, Oct. 2003.
- David J. Love, Robert W. Heath, Jr., and Thomas Strohmer, "Grassman-[7] nian beamforming for Multiple-Input Multiple-Output systems," IEEE Transactions on Information Theory, vol. 49, Oct. 2003.
- D. J. Love and R. W. Heath Jr., "Limited feedback precoding for spatial [8] multiplexing systems using linear receivers," in Proc. of IEEE Military Comm. Conf., pp. 627-632, Oct. 2003.
- [9] G. Jongren and M. Skoglund , "Improving orthogonal space-time block codes by utilizing quantized feedback information," in Proc. IEEE Int. Symp. Information Theory, p. 220, June 2001.
- [10] M. Skoglund and G. Jongren, "On the capacity of a multiple-antenna communication link with channel side information," IEEE J. on Selected Areas in Communications, vol. 21, pp. 395-405, April 2003.
- Mehdi Ansari, Amir K. Khandani and Farshad Lahouti, "A new method [11] of channel feedback quantization for high data rate multiple antenna systems," Technical report, Dept. of ECE, University of Waterloo, March 2004, avaliable at www.cst.uwaterloo.ca.
- [12] June Chul Roh and Bhaskar D. Rao, "An efficient feedback method for MIMO systems with slowly time-varying channels," in Proc. WCNC. March 2004.
- [13] G. D. Golden, G. J. Foschini, R. A. Valenzuela, and P. W. Wolniansky, "Detection algorithm and initial laboratory results using v-blast space time communication architecture," Electron. Lett., vol. 35, pp. 1416-1418, Jan. 1999.
- [14] G. Ginis and J. M. Cioffi, "On the relation between V-BLAST and the GDFE," IEEE Communications Letters, vol. 5, pp. 364-366, Sep. 2001.
- G. H. Golub and C. F. Van Loan, Matrix Computations. Johns Hopkins [15] University Press, third ed., 1996.
- V. L. Girko, Theory of Random Determinants. Kluwer Academic [16] Publishers, 1990.
- [17] F. Hiai and D. Petz, "The Semicircle Law, Free Random Variables and Entropy," American Mathematical Society, vol. 77, 2000. Mathematical Surveys and Monographs.
- [18] F. Lahouti and A. K. Khandani, "Quantization of LSF parameters using a trellis modeling," IEEE Trans. Speech and Audio Proc., vol. 11, pp. 400-412, Sept. 2003.
- T. R. Fischer, "A pyramid vector quantizer," IEEE Trans. Inform. [19] Theory, vol. 32, pp. 568-583, July 1986.
- [20] J. G. Proakis, Digital Communication. McGraw-Hill, 4th ed., 2000.

IEEE Communications Society Globecom 2004

IEEE GLOBAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS CONFERENCE GLOBECOM TK 51Ø1 .A1 I145a Vol 1 2ØØ4 Set 1 Page 185 of 197



APPENDIX 1013-C

Page 187 of 197



Search Navigation < 2 of 4 >				
PERIODICAL OR NEWSPAI	ER			
Full Record MARC Tag	3			
Meeting name IEEE Global Telecomm	nications Conference.			
Uniform title Globecom (2003)				
Main title Globecom / IEEE Globa	Telecommunications Conference.			
Published/Created Piscatawy, NJ : IEEE, c	2003-			
Request his Item	LC Find It			
LCCN Permalink	https://lccn.loc.gov/2004209774			
Publication history	2003- Ceased in 2011.			
Description	v. : ill. ; 28 cm. Issued in 3 or more vols.			
Current frequency	Annual			
ISSN	1930-529X			
Linking ISSN	1930-529X			
LC classification	TK5101.A1 I145a			
Continues	IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference. Conference record (2002) (DLC) 2003242028 (OCoLC)51927206			
Continued by	IEEE Global Communications Conference IEEE Global Communications Conference 2334-0983 (DLC) 2013207467 (OCoLC)864392070			
Serial key title	Globecom (2003)			
LC Subjects	TelecommunicationCongresses.			

https //cata og oc gov/vwebv/ho d ngs nfo?search d=12063&recCount=25&recPo nter=1&b b d=13561198

Page 188 of 197

	Data transmission systemsCongresses. Informa ion networksCongresses.
Other Subjects	Data transmission systems. Informa ion networks. Telecommunication.
Form/Genre	Conference papers and proceedings.
Browse by shelf order	TK5101.A1
Reproduction no./Source	IEEE, 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Additional formats	Also issued online. nline version: IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference. Globecom 2576-764X (DLC) 2018200026 (OCoLC)64678201
LCCN	2004209774
Invalid LCCN	2006214432
Dewey class no.	621.382
Other system no.	(OCoLC)ocm54967467
Additional Links	http://ieeexplore ieee.org/xpl/conferences.jsp Search: Global Telecommunica ions Conference
Type of material	Periodical or Newspaper

Item Availability

TK5101.A1 I145a Set 1
Jefferson or Adams Building Reading Rooms
c.1 2009, v. 8 In Process 04-01-2011
[year] 2005, v. 6 [year] 2005, v. 5 [year] 2005, v. 4 [year] 2005, v. 3 [year] 2005, v. 2 [year] 2005, v. 1 [year] 2004, v. 6 [year] 2004, v. 5 [year] 2004, v. 3 [year] 2004, v. 2 [year] 2004, v. 1
2003:v.1-2005:v.6 2009:v.1-2009:v.8 2010:v.1-2010:v.8 2011:v.1-2011:v.7

APPENDIX 1013-D

Page 190 of 197



Search Navigation -

2 of 4 > <

PERIODICAL OR NEWSPAPER

Globecom

Full Record MARC Tags

000	0211	9cas a2200493 a 4500
001	1356	1198
005	2018	0206080948.0
008	0404	16d20032011njuar 1 a0eng
010		a 2004209774 z 2006214432
022	0_	a 1930-529X l 1930-529X 2 1
035		a (OCoLC)ocm54967467
037		b IEEE, 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08854
040		a DLC b eng c DLC d NSD d MYG d OCLCQ d DLC d OCLCF d OCL d OCLCO d DLC
042		a pcc a nsdp
050	00	a TK5101.A1 b 145a
082	00	a 621.382 2 20
111	2_	a IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference.
222	_0	a Globecom b (2003)
240	10	a Globecom (2003)
245	10	a Globecom / c IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference.
260		a Piscatawy, NJ : b IEEE, c c2003-
300		a v. : b ill. ; c 28 cm.
310		a Annual
362	0_	a 2003-
362	1_	a Ceased in 2011.
515		a Issued in 3 or more vols.
530		a Also issued online.
650	_0	a Telecommunication v Congresses.
650	_0	a Data transmission systems v Congresses.
650	_0	a Information networks v Congresses.
650	_7	a Data transmission systems. 2 fast 0 (OCoLC)fst00887993
650	_7	a Information networks. 2 fast 0 (OCoLC)fs 00972570
650	_7	a Telecommunication. 2 fast 0 (OCoLC)fs 01145830
655	_7	a Conference papers and proceedings. a fast 0 (OCoLC)fst01423772
776	08	o nline version: a IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference. t Globecom x 2576-764X w (DLC) 2018200026 w (OCoLC)64678201
780	00	a IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference. Is Conference record (2002) Iw (DLC) 2003242028 Iw (OCoLC)51927206
785	00	a IEEE Global Communications Conference. t IEEE Global Communications Conference x 2334-0983 w (DLC) 2013207467 w (OCoLC)864392070
850		a DLC

859	41	u http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/xpl/conferences.jsp z Search: Global Telecommunications Conference		
853	20	8 1 ∣a (year) ∣w a		
863	41	8 1.1 a 2003		
906		a 7 b cbc c serials d 2 e ncip f 20 g n-oclcserc		
925	0_	a Acquire b 1 shelf copy x policy default 2004-04-16		
955		a dd16 2004-04-16 i dd16 2004-04-16 to cat. tech. g dd96 2004-05-07 to BCCD		
Request his Item Image: Market and the second se			Item Availability	

Item Availability

CALL NUMBER	TK5101.A1 I145a Set 1
Request in	Jefferson or Adams Building Reading Rooms
Status	c.1 2009, v. 8 In Process 04-01-2011
Latest receipts	[year] 2005, v. 6
	[year] 2005, v. 5
	[year] 2005, v. 4
	[year] 2005, v. 3
	[year] 2005, v. 2
	[year] 2005, v. 1
	[year] 2004, v. 6
	[year] 2004, v. 5
	[year] 2004, v. 4
	[year] 2004, v. 3
	[year] 2004, v. 2
	[year] 2004, v. 1
Older receipts	2003:v.1-2005:v.6
	2009:v.1-2009:v.8
	2010:v.1-2010:v.8
	2011:v.1-2011:v.7

APPENDIX 1013-E

Page 193 of 197

Sea	rrch My Account About	<u>Log in</u> to your account <u>Help</u> <u>Catalog @ LHL</u> <u>Library OneSearch @ N-A</u>
New Search:	Search Search History	
Perman	ent link to this record	
	Т	Titles Prev 2 of 3 Next
GLOBECOM '04 : IEEE (Blobal Telecommunications Conference :	This Item
Emerging technologies, a	pplications and services : [conference	Record view
record] : 29 November-3	De ce mber, 2004, Dallas, Texas, Hyatt	· <u>Staff view</u>
Regency Dallas at Reuni	on Hotel /	Actions
Title:	GLOBECOM '04 : IEEE Global Telecommunications	· <u>Print</u>
	Conference : Emerging technologies, applications and	• Export
	services : [conference record] : 29 November-3 December,	· <u>C-man</u>
	2004, Dallas, Texas, Hyatt Regency Dallas at Reunion	Caagla Baaka
	Hotel / [sponsored by] IEEE, IEEE Communications	"About This Book"
Authors	Society.	
	Dallas Tex)	and the second
	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers	log and 2** me
	IEEE Communications Society	
Subjects:	TelecommunicationCongresses	
	Data transmission systemsCongresses	
	Computer networksCongresses	
	Broadband communication systemsCongresses	
Additional title	Artificial satellites in telecommunicationCongresses	
	IFEE GLOBECOM '04	
	IEEE COMSOC Design and Developers Forum	
	Design and Developers Forums	
Imprint:	Piscataway, New Jersey : IEEE, c2004.	
Physical format:	6 v. : ill. ; 28 cm.	
Notes:	Cover title.	
	" 2nd Annual Design and Developers Forums."P. iii.	
	"IEEE Catalog Number 04CH37615 (Sottbound); 04CH3761	15C (CD-ROM) [*] 1.p. verso.
Bibliography:	Includes hibliographic references and author index	
ISBN:	9780780387942 (softbound)	
	0780387945 (softbound)	
	9780780387959 (CD-ROM)	
	0780387953 (CD-ROM)	
LCCN:	87640337	

Holdings Information

Call	number:	

@LHL Books - Open Stacks TK5101 .I37 2004

Number of items:	6
Status:	Not Charged
ls sues :	v. 1
	v. 2
	v. 3
	v. 4
	v. 5
	v. 6

Search My Account About

Help

Shared Catalog Extranet

© 2019 Linda Hall Library and The Spencer Art Reference Library of The Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art

APPENDIX 1013-F

Page 196 of 197

		<u>Log in</u> to your account <u>Help</u>
The stand		Catalog @ LHL
and a second	Search My Account About	Library OneSearch @ N-A
New Search:	Search Search History	

GLOBECOM '04 : IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference : Emerging technologies, applications and services : [conference record] : 29 November-3 December, 2004, Dallas, Texas, Hyatt This Item Regency Dallas at Reunion Hotel / 000 01846nam a22004331a 4500 Actions 001 001 14475 005 2005011307400.0 Exact 008 000113027400.0 005 2005011307400.0 Exact 009 10846nam a22004331a 4500 Exact Exact 001 41475 Exact Exact 002 1a professored by 100 eng d Exact Exact 002 1a professored by 100 eng d Exact Exact 002 1a professored by 100 eng d Exact Exact 003 1a professored by 100 eng d Exact Exact 004 1a Hit [c LHL Exact Exact 009 1a TKS10 1b L037 2004 Exact Exact 111 2, 1a EEE Global Telecommunications Conference (Ed (2004 : [c Dallas, Texas, Hyatt Regency) Exact 246 30 1a Emerging technologies, applications and services Exact Exact 246 30 1a Elef Global Telecommunications Society. EXAct Exact Exact 246 30 1a Elef Global Telecommunications Society. EXAct Exact Exact 246 30 1a		Titles	Prev 2 of 3 Next
Emerging technologies, applications and services : [conference record] : 29 November-3 December, 2004, Dallas, Texas, Hyatt Regency Dallas at Reunion Hotel / 000 01446ma az204331a 4500 001 014475 005 20050113074000.0 001 014 arran az204331a 4500 010 _ 1a 87607038794 (softbound) 020 _ 1a 97807038794 (softbound) 020 _ 1a 97807038794 (softbound) 020 _ 1a 97807038794 (softbound) 020 _ 1a 97807038794 (softbound) 020 _ 1a 978070387954 (softbound) 020 _ 1a 187007038794 (softbound) 020 _ 1a 187007038794 (softbound) 020 _ 1a 1870070387954 (softbound) 020 _ 1a 1870070387954 (softbound) 020 _ 1a 1870070387954 (softbound) 020 _ 1a 18708387453 (cD-ROM) 035 _ 1a (COAC)CJ5741143 035 _ 1a (COAC)CJ5741143 036 _ 1a 14L cL1L 049 _ 1a L1L 040 _ 1a L1L cL1L 049 _ 1a L1L cL1L 049 _ 1a L1L cL1L 040 _ 1a 14L cL1L 040 _ 1a 14E [cloBa Telecommunications Conference : Emerging technologies. applications and services : [conference record] : 28 November-3 December, 2004, Dallas, Texas, Hyatt Regency Dallas at Reunion Hotel / 1 [sponsord by] [EEF, [EEF Communications Society. 246 30 [a Emerging technologies. applications and services 246 3. [a EEE CONSOC Design and Developers Forum 246 3. [a EEE CONSOC Design and Developers Forum 246 3. [a EEE CONSOC Design and Developers Forum 246 3. [a EEE CONSOC Design and Developers Forum 246 3. [a Becatimation Houel / 1s [28 cm. 500 _ 1a 7 isecataway, New Jersey : [b IEEE, [c c2004. 301 _ 1a Kos available via the Word Wide Web. 502 _ 1a Filecataway New Jersey : [b IEEE, [c c2004. 303 _ 1a Kos available via the Word Wide Web. 504 _ 1a Includes bibliographic references and author index. 505 _ 0 [a Chata transmission systems V Congresses 505 _ 0 [a Computer networks V Congresses 505 _ 0 [a Computer networks V Congresses 505 _ 0 [a Computer networks V Congresses 505 _ 0 [a Endutanat communication systems V Congresses 505 _ 0 [a Enduter Antoma Intelecom	GLOBECOM '04 : IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference :	This Item	
record] : 29 November-3 December, 2004, Dallas, Texas, Hyatt Regency Dallas at Reunion Hotel / 000 01846nm a22004301a 4500 001 421475 005 20000113074000.0 008 05011352004 njua b 101 0 eng d 010 _ [a 87640337 020 _ [a 9760387945 (softbound) 020 _ [a 787080387945 (softbound) 021 _ [a 7730387953 (CD-ROM) 0235 _ [a 7670387953 (CD-ROM) 035 _ [a 14 L] [c]LH 049 _ [a 1LH 049 _ [a 1LH 049 _ [a 1LH 050 _ [a 7K5101] b 037 2004 111 2. [a IEEE Gobal Telecommunications Conference [d (2004 : [c Dallas, Tex.) 245 10 [a GLOBECOM 04 : [b IEEE Gobal Telecommunications Society. 246 30 [a Emerging technologies, applications and services 246 3. [a IEEE Gobal Telecommunications and services 246 3. [a IEEE Gobard Developers Forum 246 3. [a IEEE Comport Hee. 500 _ [a 72nd Annual Design and Developers Forum 246 3. [a IEEE Computer redowd 75615 (softbound) 046 _ [a 72nd Annual Design and Developers Forum 246 3. [a IEEE Computer redowd 75615 (softbound) 047 _ [a Number 04CH37615 (softbound) 048 _ [a Number 04CH37615 (softbound) 049 _ [a 14] (c 28 cm. 500 _ [a 72nd Annual Design and Developers Forum 246 3. [a IEEE Computer redowd 75615 (softbound) 040 _ [a TeteCommunication systems] V Congresses 500 _ 0 a Data transmission systems] V Congresses 550 _ 0 a Data transmission systems] V Congresses 550 _ 0 a Braadband communication society 246 _ 10 IeEE Computer redowd 50 (CD orgenses 550 _ 0 a Braadband communication society 540 _ [a 16Lide SoftBilde	Emerging technologies, applications and services : [conference	· <u>Reco</u>	ord view
Regency Dallas at Reunion Hotel / Actions 000 01440nam a22004331a 4500 End 010 01 421475 Export 010 008 05011382004 njua b 101 0 eng d Export 010 1 a 18 75640337 Gorge Books 020 1 a 0780387945 (cottbound) Email 020 1 a 078008387959 (CD-ROM) Gorge Books 020 1 a 07808387953 (CD-ROM) Email 023 1 a (OcaLC)57414143 Gorge Books 035 1 a (OcaLC)57414143 Export 036 1 a 175101 1 b .037 2004 Email 111 2 1 a IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference 1d (2004 : c Dallas, Tex.) Email 245 10 1 a GLOBECOM 104 : b LEEE Global Telecommunications Society. Email 246 3 1 a Interreging technologies, applications and services: Emerging technologies, applications and services: 246 3 1 a Interreging technologies, applications and services: Emerging technologies, applications and services: 246 3 1 a Interreging technologies, applications and services: Emerging technologies, applications and services: 246 3 1 a Interreging technologies, applications and services: Emerging technologies, applications and services: 250 1 a Poetaway, New Jersey : Ib IEEE, [c c2004. Emerging technologies, applications and services: 250 1 a Ia Contus and Develope	record] : 29 November-3 December, 2004, Dallas, Texas, Hyatt		lew
000 01846nam a22004331a 4500 011 421475 005 20050113074000.0 008 005011332004 njua b 101 0 eng d 010 - a 87604337 020 - a 9780780387942 (softbound) 020 - a 9780780387942 (softbound) 020 - a 0780387945 (softbound) 020 - a 0780387945 (softbound) 020 - a 0780387945 (softbound) 020 - a 0700387953 (CD-ROM) 021 - a 0700387953 (CD-ROM) 022 - a 0780387953 (CD-ROM) 023 - a (CLC)5741413 024 - a LL c LL 049 - a LL C LL 040 - a REC Gbold Telecommunications Conference : Emerging technologies, applications and services 246 30 a Emerging technologies, applications and services 247 3 a EEE Gbols COM '04 : b EEE Gbola Telecommunications Society. 246 30 a Emerging technologies, applications and services 247 3 a EEE Gbols COM '04 : b EEE EEE C C C C 2 2 2 2 2 2	Regency Dallas at Reunion Hotel /	Actions	
011 421475 Exocit Exocit 	00 0 01846nam a2200433la 4500	· <u>Print</u>	
005 200501130274000.0 • Email 008 05011352004 njus b 101 0 eng d • Google Books 020 [a 9780387945 (softbound) • Google Books 021 [a 9780387945 (softbound) • Email 022 [a 9780387945 (softbound) • Email 023 [a (OcbL)[57414143 • Email 035 [a (OcbL)[57414143 • Email 036 [a (OcbL)[57414143 • Email 037 [a (OcbL)[57414143 • Email 038 [a (OcbL)[57414143 • Email 039 [a TK5101]b. O37 2004 • Email 111 [a [EEE Global Telecommunications Conference [d (2004 ; [c Dallas, Tex.)] • Email 245 10 [a GLOBECOM 04 : [b IEEE Global Telecommunications Society. 246 30 [a Emerging technologies, applications and services • Email 246 3.1 [a EEE GLOBECOM 04 • Email 246 3.1 [a EEE Global Telecommunications Society. • Email 246 3.1 [a Eestadway, New Jersey : [b IEEE, [c c 2004. • [a Picter CONBECOM 04 246 3.1 [a Eestadway, New Jersey : [b IEEE, [c c 2004. • [a huidues bibliographic references and uthor index.	001 421475	· <u>Expo</u>	ort
008 008 008 008 010 _ a 878040337 008 008 020 _ a 9780730387942 (softbound) 008 008 008 020 _ a 0780730387942 (softbound) 008 008 008 008 020 _ a 0780730387953 (CD-ROM) 009 008 00	00 5 20050113074000.0	· <u>E-ma</u>	ail
010 _ [a \$7640337 020 _ [a \$780780387942 (softbound) 020 _ [a \$780780387942 (softbound) 020 _ [a \$780780387958 (SoFtbound) 021 _ [a \$780387958 (SoFtbound) 022 _ [a \$780387958 (SoFtbound) 023 _ [a \$780387958 (SoFtbound) 024 _ [a LHL 035 _ [a (COCL)(57414143 036 _ [a Status 2] 040 _ [a LHL 041 _ [a LHL 040 _ [a LHL 041 _ [a LHL 041 _ [a LEEE Global Telecommunications Conference id (2004 : [c Dallas, Tex.) 245 10 [a GLOBECOM '04 : [b IEEE Global Telecommunications Society. 245 30 [a Emerging technologies, applications and services: [conference record]: 29 November-3 Dacember, 2004, Dallas, Texas, Hyatt Regency 248 3 [a IEEE GLOBECOM '04 248 3 [a Design and Developers Forum 246 3 [a Design and Developers Forums.''-P. iii. 300 _ [a Cover title. 310 _ [a Cover title. 320 _ [a Actiona Annual Design and Developers Forums.''-P. iii. 301 _ [a Cover title. 302 _ [a Actiona softenthete: Commu	00 8 050113s2004 njua b 101 0 eng d		
020 _ [a 9780780387942 (softbound) Coding Bools 020 _ [a 0780387945 (softbound) Coding Bools 020 _ [a 0780387945 (softbound) Coding Bools 020 _ [a 0780387953 (CD-ROM) Coding Bools 035 _ [a (Coclc)57414143 Coding Bools 036 _ [a HL [a LHL Coding Bools 040 _ [a LHL [b LHL Coding Bools 041 _ [a LHA Coding Bools 042 _ [a LHAL Coding Bools 043 _ [a LHAL Coding Bools 044 _ [a LHA Coding Bools 045 _ [a LGBECOM '04 :] blEEE Global Telecommunications Conference : Emerging technologies, applications and services : [conference record] : 29 November-3 December, 2004, Dallas, Texas, Hyatt Regency Dallas at Reunion Hotel / [c [sponsored by] IEEE, IEEE Communications Society. 246 3 [a IEEE GLOBECOM '04 246 3 [a IEEE Communications Bools' 246 3 [a IEEE Communications Conference services 246 3 [a IEEE Communications Prorums 260 _ [a firstataay, New Jersey : [b IEEE, [c c2004. 300 _ [a Cover title. 300 _ [a Tokataway, New Jersey : [b IEEE, [c c2004. 301 _ [a Norational Design and Developers	01 0 a 87640337	Google Bo	ake
120 [a 0780387945 (softbound) 120 [a 0780387950 (CD-ROM) 120 [a 0780387953 (CD-ROM) 035 [a 0780387953 (CD-ROM) 035 [a 0780387953 (CD-ROM) 035 [a 0780387953 (CD-ROM) 035 [a 1070387953 (CD-ROM) 036 [a 1LH. [a LH. 040 [a LH. [a LH. 040 [a LH. [a LH. 049 [a IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference d (2004 : [c Dallas, Tex.) 1245 10 [a GLOBECOM'04 : [b IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference : Emerging technologies, applications and services: 246 30 [a Emerging technologies, applications and services 246 30 [a Emerging technologies, applications and services 246 3. [a IEEE COMSOC Design and Developers Forum 246 3. [a IEEE COMSOC Design and Developers Forums 246 3. [a Design and Developers Forums 260 [a 7 2nd Annual Design and Developers Forums."-P. iii. 500 [a Cover title. 500 [a Telecommunication V Congresses 650 [a Bota available via the World Wide Web. 500 [a Telecommunication V Congresses 650 [a Bro	02 0 a 9780780387942 (softbound)		
202 _ [a 9780780387959 (CD-ROM) 203 _ [a 0700387953 (CD-ROM) 204 _ [a 0700387953 (CD-ROM) 205 _ [9 573785 206 _ [a LHL [c LHL 209 _ [a TK5101]b .037 2004 211 2. [a IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference [d (2004 : [c Dallas, Tex.) 224 10 [a GLOBECOM '04 : [b IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference : Emerging technologies, applications and services : [conference record] : 29 November 3 December, 2004, Dallas, Texas, Hyatt Regency 248 30 [a Emerging technologies, applications and services 246 30 [a Emerging technologies, and Developers Forum 246 3. [a IEEE GLOBECOM '04 : 246 3. [a IEEE CotBergin and Developers Forums : 246 3. [a IEEE Catal Number 04CH37615 (softbound) : 04CH37615C (CD-ROM)''-T.p. verso. 204 [a Includes bibliographic references and author index. 230 [a Elecommunication V Congresses 250 [a Iecommunica	02 0 a 0780387945 (softbound)	SCHOOL IN THE SECTION OF	"About This Book"
2020ia (D780387953 (CD-ROM)) 3035ia (CoLC)57414143 3040ia (LHL) 4040ia (LHL) 405ia (LHL) 409ia (LHL) 409ia (LHL) 409ia (LHL) 4111 2. [a (LEEE Global Telecommunications Conference [d (2004 : [c Dallas, Tex.)) 245 10 [a GLOBECOM '04 : [b (LEEE Global Telecommunications Conference : Emerging technologies, applications and services: 246 3. [a (LEEE GLOBECOM '04 : [c (sponsored by)] (LEEE, IEEE Communications Society. 246 3. [a (LEEE GLOBECOM '04 246 3. [a (LEEE GLOBECOM '04] 247 30. [a (LEEE GLOBECOM '04] 248 [a (LEE GLOBECOM '04] 248 [a (LEE GLOBECOM '04]	02 0 a 9780780387959 (CD-ROM)	and allowed	
 a) [a (CCoL)57414143 b) 573785 c) 9 573785 c) 19 573785 c) [a LHL] c LHL c) [a LHL] c LHL c) [a TK5101]b .037 2004 c) [a TK5101]b .037 2004 c) [a TK5101]b .037 2004 c) [a GLOBECOM '04 :]b IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference d (2004 :]c Dallas, Tex.) 245 10 [a GLOBECOM '04 :]b IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference : Emerging technologies, applications and services : [conference record] : 29 November-3 December, 2004, Dallas, Texas, Hyatt Regency Dallas at Reunion Hotel /]c [sponsored by] IEEE, IEEE Communications Society. 246 30 [a Emerging technologies, applications and services 246 3. [a IEEE GLOBECOM '04 246 3. [a IEEE COMSOC Design and Developers Forum 246 3. [a IEEE COMSOC Design and Developers Forums." 246 3. [a IEEE Catalog Number 04CH37615 (softbound) : 04CH37615C (CD-ROM)"-T.p. verso. 247 [a Includes bibliographic references and author index. 248 [a Ieacommunication v Congresses 249 [a Ieacommunication v Congresses 249 [a Ieacommunication v Congresses 249 [a Data transmission systems v Congresses 249 [a Atribuia stellites in telecommunication v Congresses 249 [a Ieacommunication systems v Congresses 249 [a Atribuia stellites in telecommunication v Congresses 240 [a Atribuia stellites in telecommunication v Congresses 240 [a Atribuia stellites in telecommunication Society 248 [a IEIT 09/01/2008 	02 0 a 0780387953 (CD-ROM)	antible destruction	
035 i 9573785 040 i a LHL c LHL 049 i a LHL c LHL 040 i a LHL c LHL 041 11 2. a LEEE Global Telecommunications Conference : Emerging technologies, applications and services : [conference record] : 29 November-3 December, 2004, Dallas, Texas, Hyatt Regency Dallas at Reunion Hotel / c [sponsored by] IEEE, IEEE Communications Society. 246 30 a IEEE CMOSOC Design and Developers Forum 246 3. a IEEE COMSOC Design and Developers Forums 246 3. a IEEE COMSOC Design and Developers Forums. 246 3. a IEEE ColSECOM '04	03 5 a (OCoLC)57414143	becautor in	
 Q40 _ [a LHL [c LHL Q49 _ [a LHLA Q49 _ [a TK5101]b .037 2004 Q411 2 _ [a TEEE Global Telecommunications Conference d (2004 : [c Dallas, Tex.) Q45 10 [a GLOBECOM '04 :]b IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference : Emerging technologies, applications and services : [conference record] : 29 November-3 December, 2004, Dallas, Texas, Hyatt Regency Dallas at Reunion Hotel / [c [sponsored by] IEEE, IEEE Communications Society. Q46 30 [a Emerging technologies, applications and services Q46 3. [a IEEE GLOBECOM '04 Q46 3. [a IEEE GLOBECOM '04 Q46 3. [a Design and Developers Forum Q46 3. [a Design and Developers Forums Q46 3. [a Design and Developers Forums Q46 3. [a Design and Developers Forums Q46 3. [a Cover title. Q40 _ [a Cover title. Q40 _ [a Alcoavailable via the World Wide Web. Q40 _ [a Alcoavailable via the World Wide Web. Q40 _ [a Alcoavailable via the World Wide Web. Q40 _ [a Alcoavailable via the World Wide Web. Q40 _ [a Telecommunication systems v Congresses Q40 _ [a Computer networks v Congresses Q40 _ [a Broadband communication systems v Congresses Q40 _ [a Antificia satellites in telecommunication v Congresses Q40 _ [a Broadband communication systems v Congresses Q40 _ [a Antificia satellites in telecommunication v Congresses Q40 _ [a IEEE Communication Society Q40 = [a LTI 09/01/2008 	035 9 573785		
 Q49 _ [a LHLA Q90 _ [a TK5101 [b .037 2004 X5101 [b .037 2004 X5101 [a GLOBECOM '04 : [b IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference : Emerging technologies, applications and services : [conference record] : 29 November-3 December, 2004, Dallas, Texas, Hyatt Regency Dallas at Reunion Hotel / [c [sponsored by] IEEE, IEEE Communications Society. 246 30 [a Emerging technologies, applications and services 246 3. [a IEEE GLOBECOM '04 246 3. [a IEEE COMSOC Design and Developers Forum 246 3. [a IEEE COMSOC Design and Developers Forum 246 3. [a IEEE COMSOC Design and Developers Forum 246 3. [a IEEE COMSOC Design and Developers Forums 246 3. [a IEEE communication grame and the services is [conference] is a service in the service is [conference] in the service is [conference] is a service in the service is [conference] in the service is [conference]	04 0 a LHL c LHL		
 1990 [a IRS101]b.03/2004 111 2 [a IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference d (2004 : c Dallas, Tex.) 245 10 a GLOBECOM '04 : b IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference : Emerging technologies, applications and services : [conference record] : 29 November-3 December, 2004, Dallas, Texas, Hyatt Regency Dallas at Reunion Hotel / [c [sponsored by] IEEE, IEEE Communications Society. 246 30 a Emerging technologies, applications and services 246 3. [a IEEE GLOBECOM '04 246 3. [a IEEE COMSOC Design and Developers Forum 246 3. [a Design and Developers Forums 246 3. [a Design and Developers Forums 246 3. [a Design and Developers Forums 246 3. [a Cover title. 250 a Cover title. 250 a Cover title. 250 a Call Annual Design and Developers Forums."-P. iii. 250 a Nual Design and Developers Forums."-P. iii. 250 a Nual Design and Developers Forums."-P. iii. 250 a Aso available via the World Wide Web. 250 a Aso available via the World Wide Web. 250 a Aso available via the World Wide Web. 260 a Telecommunication v Congresses 260 a Deat transmission systems v Congresses 260 a Bradband communication systems v Congresses 260 a Bradband communication systems v Congresses 260 a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 270 a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 270 a IEEE Catalog Number of Congresses 280 a IEEE Catalog Number of Congresses 291 a IEEE Catalog All Communication v Congresses 292 a Congresses 293 a IEEE Catalog All Communication v Congresses 294 a IEEE Catalog All Communication v Congresses 294 a IEEE Catalog All Communica			
 111 2_ la IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference [d (2U4:]c Dallas, Tex.) 245 10 a GLOBECOM'04: b EEE Global Telecommunications Conference : Emerging technologies, applications and services : [conference record]: 29 November-3 December, 2004, Dallas, Texas, Hyatt Regency Dallas at Reunion Hotel / c [sponsored by] IEEE, IEEE Communications Society. 246 30 a Emerging technologies, applications and services 246 32 a IEEE GLOBECOM'04 246 33 a IEEE GLOBECOM 04 246 34 a Design and Developers Forum 246 34 a Design and Developers Forums 260 a Piscataway, New Jersey: b IEEE, c c2004. 300 a 6 v.: b ill.; c 28 cm. 500 a Cover title. 500 a "2nd Annual Design and Developers Forums."P. iii. 500 a "2nd Annual Design and Developers Forums."P. iii. 500 a "2nd Annual Design and Developers Forums."P. iii. 500 a "2nd Annual Design and Developers Forums."P. iii. 500 a Telecommunication v Congresses 610 a Broavilable via the World Wide Web. 620 a Dela transmission systems v Congresses 630 a Endermunication v Congresses 630 a Broadband communication systems v Congresses 630 a Broadband communication systems v Congresses 630 a Artificial satellites in telecommunication v Congresses 630 a Artificial satellites in telecommunication v Congresses 630 a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 710 2, a IEEE Communication Society 948 a LTI 09/01/2008 	09 0 a IK5101 b .03/ 2004		
 245 10 [a GLOBECOM 04 : [b IEEE Global Telecommunications Conterence : Emerging technologies, applications and services : [conference record] : 29 November-3 December, 2004, Dallas, Texas, Hyatt Regency 246 30 [a Emerging technologies, applications and services 246 3. [a IEEE GLOBECOM '04 246 3. [a IEEE GLOBECOM '04 246 3. [a IEEE COMSOC Design and Developers Forum 246 3. [a IEEE COMSOC Design and Developers Forum 246 3. [a Design and Developers Forums 260 [a Piscataway, New Jersey : [b IEEE, [c c2004. 300 [a 6 v. : [b ill. ; [c 28 cm. 500 [a C. : [b ill. ; [c 28 cm. 500 [a " 2nd Annual Design and Developers Forums."P. iii. 500 [a Cover title. 500 [a Cuer title. 500 [a Cuer title. 500 [a "LEEE Catalog Number 04CH37615 (softbound) ; 04CH37615C (CD-ROM)"T.p. verso. 504 [a Includes bibliographic references and author index. 530 [a Also available via the World Wide Web. 650 [a Telecommunication v Congresses 650 [a Computer networks v Congresses 650 [a Computer networks v Congresses 650 [a Broadband communication systems v Congresses 650 [a Broadband communication strenging versions 710 2[a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 	111 2 a IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference d (2004 : c Dallas, Tex.)		
applications and services : [conterince record]: 29 November-5 December, 2004, Datas, Texas, Hyatr Regency Datas at Reunion Hotel / [c [sponsored by] IEEE, IEEE communications Society. 246 30 [a Emerging technologies, applications and services 246 32 [a IEEE GLOBECOM '04 246 32 [a IEEE COMSOC Design and Developers Forum 246 32 [a Design and Developers Forums 246 32 [a Design and Developers Forums 246 32 [a Design and Developers Forums 246 34 [a Design and Developers Forums 246 35 [a Cover title. 500 [a Cover title. 500 [a "IEEE Catalog Number 04CH37615 (softbound) ; 04CH37615C (CD-ROM)"T.p. verso. 504 [a Includes bibliographic references and author index. 530 [a Also available via the World Wide Web. 650 0 [a Telecommunication v Congresses 650 0 [a Computer networks v Congresses 650 0 [a Computer networks v Congresses 650 0 [a Broadband communication systems v Congresses 650 0 [a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 710 2 [a IEEE Communication Society 948 [a LTI 09/01/2008	245 10 Ja GLOBECOM 04 : Jo IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference : Emerging technologies,		
246 30 a Emerging technologies, applications and services 246 3. a IEEE GLOBECOM'04 246 3. a IEEE COMSOC Design and Developers Forum 246 3. a Design and Developers Forums 260 a Piscataway, New Jersey : b IEEE, c c 2004. 300 a 6 v. : b ill.; c 28 cm. 500 a Cover title. 500 a "LEEE Catalog Number 04CH37615 (softbound) ; 04CH37615C (CD-ROM)"T.p. verso. 501 a "IEEE Catalog Number 04CH37615 (softbound) ; 04CH37615C (CD-ROM)"T.p. verso. 502 a Includes bibliographic references and author index. 530 a Telecommunication v Congresses 650 _0 a Data transmission systems v Congresses 650 _0 a Boadband communication systems v Congresses 650 _0 a Antificial satellites in telecommunication v Congresses 650 _0 a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 710 2. a IEEE Communication Society 948 _ a LTI 09/01/2008	applications and services : [conference record] : 29 November-3 December, 2004, Dallas, Texas, Hyatt Regency		
 246 3. [a lEEE GLOBECOM '04 246 3. [a lEEE GLOBECOM '04 246 3. [a Design and Developers Forums 260 [a Piscataway, New Jersey :]b IEEE, [c c2004. 300 [a 6 v. :]b iil.;]c 28 cm. 500 [a Cover title. 500 [a Cover title. 500 [a " 2nd Annual Design and Developers Forums."P. iii. 500 [a " 2nd Annual Design and Developers Forums."P. iii. 500 [a "LEEE Catalog Number 04CH37615 (softbound) ; 04CH37615C (CD-ROM)"T.p. verso. 504 [a Includes bibliographic references and author index. 530 [a Also available via the World Wide Web. 650 [a Telecommunication v Congresses 650 [a Computer networks v Congresses 650 [a Broadband communication systems v Congresses 650 [a Roadband communication systems v Congresses 650 [a Roadband communication v Congresses 650 [a Artificial satellites in telecommunication v Congresses 710 2 [a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 710 2 [a IEEE Communication Society 948 [a LTI 09/01/2008 	246 20 Lo Emerging technologies, applications and convices		
 246 3_ [a IEEE COMSOC Design and Developers Forum 246 3_ [a Design and Developers Forums 260 _ [a Piscataway, New Jersey : [b IEEE, [c c2004. 300 _ [a 6 v. : [b ill.;]c 28 cm. 500 _ [a " 2nd Annual Design and Developers Forums."P. iii. 500 _ [a "IEEE Catalog Number 04CH37615 (softbound); 04CH37615C (CD-ROM)"T.p. verso. 504 _ [a Includes bibliographic references and author index. 530 _ [a Also available via the World Wide Web. 650 _ 0 [a Telecommunication v Congresses 650 _ 0 [a Computer networks v Congresses 650 _ 0 [a Broadband communication systems v Congresses 650 _ 0 [a Broadband communication v Congresses 710 2_ [a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 710 2_ [a IEEE Communications Society 948 _ [a LTI 09/01/2008 	246 30 Ja Effet GLOBECOM 104		
 246 3_ [a Design and Developers Forums 246 3_ [a Design and Developers Forums 260 [a Piscataway, New Jersey:]b IEEE, [c c2004. 300 [a 6 v.:]b ill.; [c 28 cm. 500 [a Cover title. 500 [a " 2nd Annual Design and Developers Forums."P. iii. 500 [a "IEEE Catalog Number 04CH37615 (softbound); 04CH37615C (CD-ROM)"T.p. verso. 504 [a Includes bibliographic references and author index. 530 [a Also available via the World Wide Web. 650 [a Telecommunication v Congresses 650 [a Data transmission systems v Congresses 650 [a Broadband communication systems v Congresses 650 [a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 710 2_ [a IEEE Communication Society 948 [a LTI 09/01/2008 	246 3 Ja IEEE COMSOC Design and Developers Forum		
 260 [a Disgrature bounder forms 260 [a Piscataway, New Jersey : b EEE, c c2004. 300 [a Gover title. 500 [a " 2nd Annual Design and Developers Forums."P. iii. 500 [a "IEEE Catalog Number 04CH37615 (softbound) ; 04CH37615C (CD-ROM)"T.p. verso. 504 [a Includes bibliographic references and author index. 530 [a Also available via the World Wide Web. 650 [a Deta transmission systems v Congresses 650 [a Computer networks v Congresses 650 [a Broadband communication systems v Congresses 650 [a Broadband communication v Congresses 710 2 [a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 710 2 [a IEEE Communications Society 948 [a LTI 09/01/2008 	246 3 Ja Design and Developers Forums		
 a 6 v.: b iil.; c 28 cm. a Cover title. a Cover title. a Cover title. a Includes bibliographic references and author index. a I a Also available via the World Wide Web. a Telecommunication v Congresses a Computer networks v Congresses a Computer networks v Congresses a Broadband communication systems v Congresses a Broadband communication v Congresses a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 	260 Ja Piscataway, New Jersey : Ib IEEE Jc c2004		
500 a Cover title. 500 a " 2nd Annual Design and Developers Forums."P. iii. 500 a "IEEE Catalog Number 04CH37615 (softbound) ; 04CH37615C (CD-ROM)"T.p. verso. 504 a Includes bibliographic references and author index. 530 a Also available via the World Wide Web. 650 a Telecommunication v Congresses 650 a Data transmission systems v Congresses 650 a Broadband communication systems v Congresses 650 a Broadband communication v Congresses 650 a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 710 2 a IEEE Communications Society 948 a LTI 09/01/2008	300 a 6 v b c 28 cm		
 500 [a"2nd Annual Design and Developers Forums."P. iii. 500 [a "IEEE Catalog Number 04CH37615 (softbound) ; 04CH37615C (CD-ROM)"T.p. verso. 504 [a Includes bibliographic references and author index. 530 [a Also available via the World Wide Web. 650 [a Telecommunication v Congresses 650 [a Data transmission systems v Congresses 650 [a Computer networks v Congresses 650 [a Broadband communication systems v Congresses 650 [a Artificial satellites in telecommunication v Congresses 650 [a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 710 2 [a IEEE Communications Society 948 [a LTI 09/01/2008 	500 la Cover title.		
 ia "IEEE Catalog Number 04CH37615 (softbound); 04CH37615C (CD-ROM)"T.p. verso. ia Includes bibliographic references and author index. ia Also available via the World Wide Web. ia Also available via the World Wide Web. ia Telecommunication v Congresses ia Data transmission systems v Congresses ia Computer networks v Congresses ia Broadband communication systems v Congresses ia Artificial satellites in telecommunication v Congresses ia Artificial satellites in telecommunication v Congresses ia Artificial satellites in telecommunication v Congresses ia Artificial and Electronics Engineers ia IEEE Communications Society ia LTI 09/01/2008 	500 a " 2nd Annual Design and Developers Forums."P. iii.		
 504	500 a "IEEE Catalog Number 04CH37615 (softbound) ; 04CH37615C (CD-ROM)"T.p. verso.		
 530 a Also available via the World Wide Web. 650 _0 a Telecommunication v Congresses 650 _0 a Data transmission systems v Congresses 650 _0 a Computer networks v Congresses 650 _0 a Broadband communication systems v Congresses 650 _0 a Artificial satellites in telecommunication v Congresses 650 _0 a Artificial satellites in telecommunication v Congresses 710 2_ a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 710 2_ a IEEE Communications Society 948 _ a LTI 09/01/2008 	504 a Includes bibliographic references and author index.		
 650 _0 a Telecommunication v Congresses 650 _0 a Data transmission systems v Congresses 650 _0 a Computer networks v Congresses 650 _0 a Broadband communication systems v Congresses 650 _0 a Artificial satellites in telecommunication v Congresses 650 _0 a Artificial satellites in telecommunication v Congresses 710 2_ a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 710 2_ a IEEE Communications Society 948 _ a LTI 09/01/2008 	53 0 a Also available via the World Wide Web.		
 650 _0 a Data transmission systems v Congresses 650 _0 a Computer networks v Congresses 650 _0 a Broadband communication systems v Congresses 650 _0 a Artificial satellites in telecommunication v Congresses 650 _0 a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 710 2_ a IEEE Communications Society 948 _ a LTI 09/01/2008 	650 _0 a Telecommunication v Congresses		
 650 _0 a Computer networks v Congresses 650 _0 a Broadband communication systems v Congresses 650 _0 a Artificial satellites in telecommunication v Congresses 710 2_ a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 710 2_ a IEEE Communications Society 948 _ a LTI 09/01/2008 	650 _0 a Data transmission systems v Congresses		
 650 _0 a Broadband communication systems v Congresses 650 _0 a Artificial satellites in telecommunication v Congresses 710 2_ a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 710 2_ a IEEE Communications Society 948 _ a LTI 09/01/2008 	650 _0 a Computer networks v Congresses		
 650 _0 a Artificial satellites in telecommunication v Congresses 710 2_ a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 710 2_ a IEEE Communications Society 948 a LTI 09/01/2008 	650 _0 a Broadband communication systems v Congresses		
 710 2 a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 710 2 a IEEE Communications Society 948 a LTI 09/01/2008 	650 _0 a Artificial satellites in telecommunication v Congresses		
710 2_ a IEEE Communications Society 948 a LTI 09/01/2008	710 2_ a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers		
94 8 a LTI 09/01/2008	710 2 a IEEE Communications Society		
	94 8 a LTI 09/01/2008		

Search My Account

About Help

Shared Catalog Extranet

© 2019 Linda Hall Library and The Spencer Art Reference Library of The Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art